

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Prowirl 200

PROFIBUS PA

Vortex flowmeter

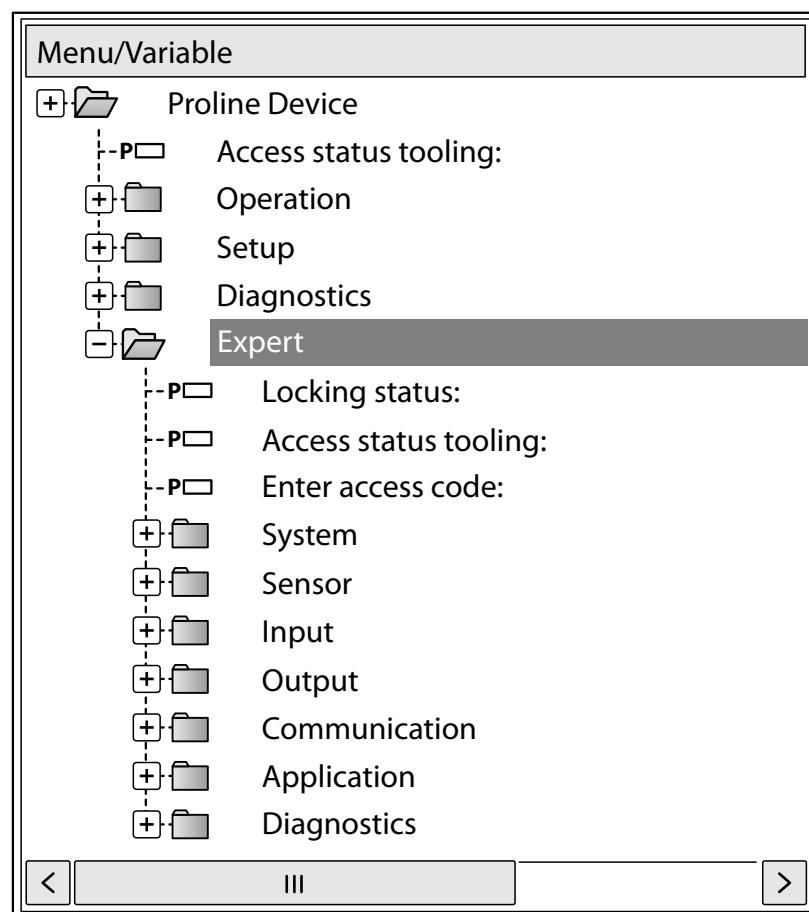


Table of contents

1 Document information	4		
1.1 Document function	4	3.10.5 "Data logging" submenu	215
1.2 Target group	4	3.10.6 "Min/max values" submenu	221
1.3 Using this document	4	3.10.7 "Heartbeat" submenu	227
1.3.1 Information on the document structure	4	3.10.8 "Simulation" submenu	228
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description	6		
1.4 Symbols used	6	4 Country-specific factory settings ..	234
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information	6	4.1 SI units	234
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics	7	4.1.1 System units	234
2 Overview of the Expert operating menu	8	4.1.2 Full scale values	234
3 Description of device parameters ..	10	4.1.3 Pulse value	235
3.1 "System" submenu	13	4.2 US units	236
3.1.1 "Display" submenu	13	4.2.1 System units	236
3.1.2 "Configuration backup display" submenu	26	4.2.2 Full scale values	236
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu	30	4.2.3 Pulse value	237
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu	42		
3.2 "Sensor" submenu	47	5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..	238
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu	47	5.1 SI units	238
3.2.2 "System units" submenu	61	5.2 US units	239
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu	74	5.3 Imperial units	240
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu	78	5.4 Other units	241
3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu	104		
3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu	109		
3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu	111		
3.3 "Output" submenu	112	Index	242
3.3.1 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu	113		
3.4 "Communication" submenu	132		
3.4.1 "PROFIBUS PA configuration" submenu	132		
3.4.2 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu	134		
3.4.3 "Physical block" submenu	135		
3.5 "Analog inputs" submenu	145		
3.5.1 "Analog input 1 to 4" submenu	145		
3.6 "Discrete inputs" submenu	158		
3.6.1 "Discrete input 1 to 2" submenu	158		
3.7 "Analog outputs" submenu	166		
3.7.1 "Analog output 1" submenu	166		
3.8 "Discrete outputs" submenu	178		
3.8.1 "Discrete output 1 to 3" submenu	178		
3.9 "Application" submenu	188		
3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu	188		
3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu	202		
3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu	205		
3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu	209		
3.10.3 "Device information" submenu	211		
3.10.4 "Sensor information" submenu	215		

1 Document information

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

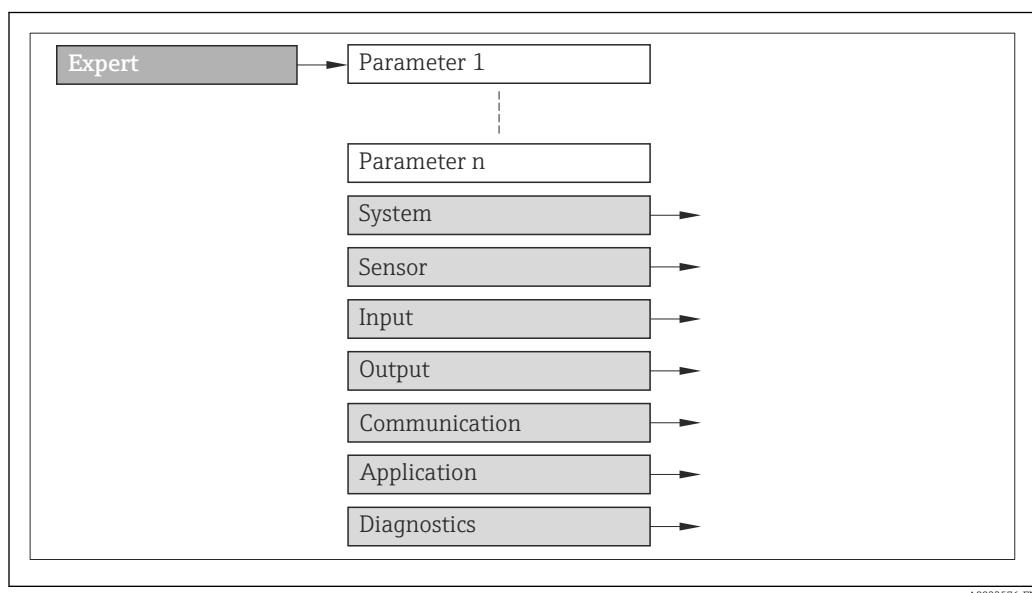
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

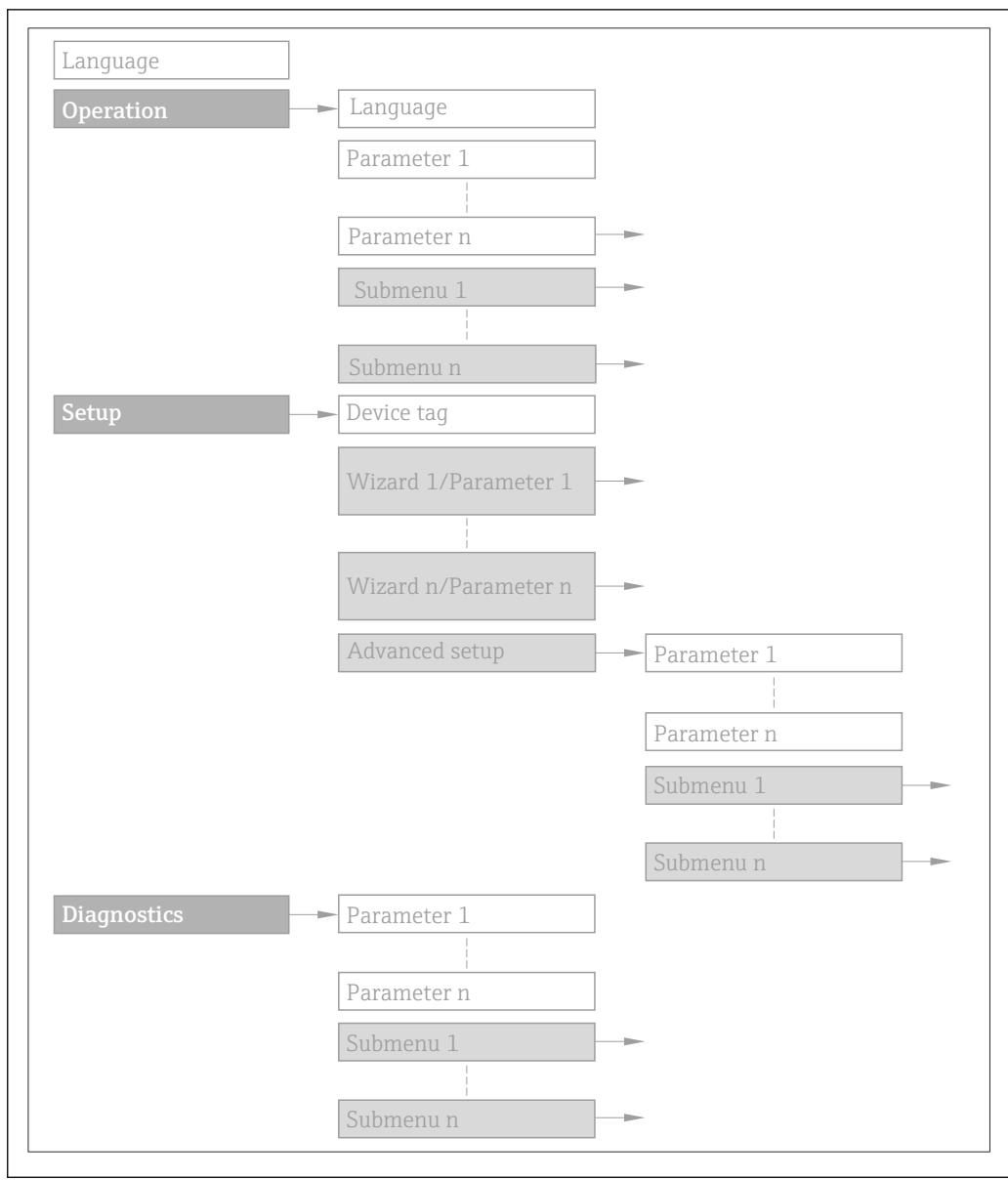
1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→  8).



 1 *Sample graphic*

 For information on the arrangement of the parameters according to the structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu (→  202), along with a brief description, see the Operating Instructions for the device.



2 Sample graphic

 For information about the operating philosophy, see the "Operating philosophy" chapter in the device's Operating Instructions

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter = 
Navigation	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code)  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.
Prerequisite	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions
Description	Description of the parameter function
Options	List of the individual options for the parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option 1 ▪ Option 2
User entry	Input range for the parameter
User interface	User interface value/data for parameter
Factory setting	Default setting ex works
Additional information	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ On individual options ▪ On display values/data ▪ On the input range ▪ On the factory setting ▪ On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 10
Locking status (0004)	→ 11
Access status display (0091)	→ 11
Enter access code (0092)	→ 13
 System	→ 13
▶ Display	→ 13
▶ Configuration backup display	→ 26
▶ Diagnostic handling	→ 30
▶ Administration	→ 42
 Sensor	→ 47
▶ Measured values	→ 47
▶ System units	→ 61
▶ Process parameters	→ 74
▶ Measurement mode	→ 78
▶ External compensation	→ 104
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 109
▶ Calibration	→ 111
 Output	→ 112
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output	→ 113
 Communication	→ 132
 PROFIBUS PA configuration	→ 132

▶ PROFIBUS PA info	→ 134
▶ Physical block	→ 135
▶ Analog inputs	→ 145
▶ Analog input 1 to 4	→ 145
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 158
▶ Discrete input 1 to 2	→ 158
▶ Analog outputs	→ 166
▶ Analog output 1	→ 166
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 178
▶ Discrete output 1 to 3	→ 178
▶ Application	→ 188
▶ Totalizer 1 to 3	→ 188
▶ Diagnostics	→ 202
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 203
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 204
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 205
Operating time (0652)	→ 205
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 205
▶ Event logbook	→ 209
▶ Device information	→ 211
▶ Sensor information	→ 215
▶ Data logging	→ 215
▶ Min/max values	→ 221
▶ Heartbeat	→ 227
▶ Simulation	→ 228

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 10
Locking status (0004)	→ 11
Access status display (0091)	→ 11
Enter access code (0092)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 13
▶ Sensor	→ 47
▶ Output	→ 112
▶ Communication	→ 132
▶ Analog inputs	→ 145
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 158
▶ Analog outputs	→ 166
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 178
▶ Application	→ 188
▶ Diagnostics	→ 202

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

Input of the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. For this reason, each parameter is assigned a parameter number that appears in the navigation view on the right in the header of the selected parameter.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 4-digit number and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 0914-1



- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Input of "914" instead of "0914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is jumped to automatically.
Example: Enter 0914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is jumped to: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 0914-3 → **Assign process variable** parameter

Locking status**Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Use this function to view the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temporarily locked

Additional information*User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display.

In the operating tool all active types of write protection are selected.



If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→ 11).

"Hardware locked" option (priority 1)

The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).



Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

"Temporarily locked" option (priority 2)

Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access status display**Navigation**

Expert → Access stat.disp (0091)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Operator▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Operator
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> For information on the Enter access code parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11).</p>
	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.</p>

Access status tooling

Navigation	 Expert → Access stat.tool (0005)
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Operator▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11).</p>
	<p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.</p>

Enter access code

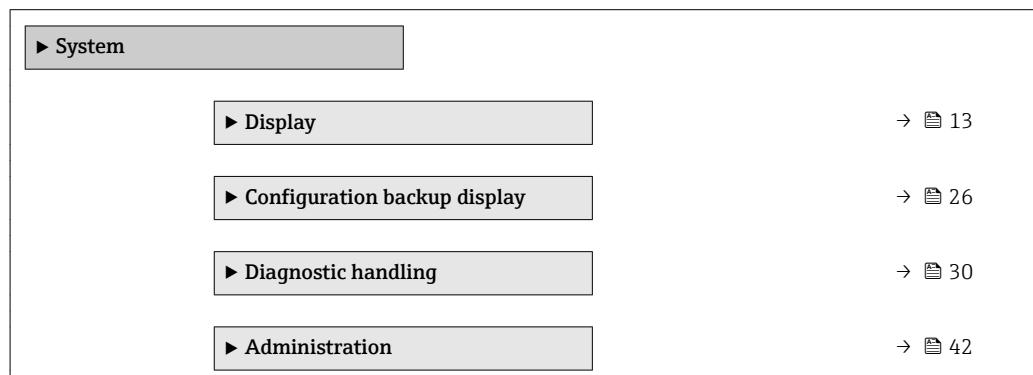
Navigation	Expert → Ent. access code (0092)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection on the local display.
User entry	0 to 9 999

Enter access code

Navigation	Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection in the operating tool.
User entry	0 to 9 999

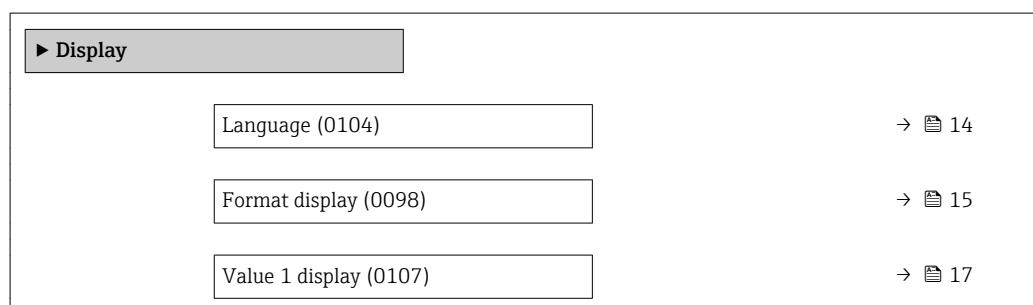
3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Display



0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 17
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 18
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 18
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 19
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 19
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 20
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 21
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 21
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 22
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 22
Display interval (0096)	→ 23
Display damping (0094)	→ 23
Header (0097)	→ 23
Header text (0112)	→ 24
Separator (0101)	→ 25
Contrast display (0105)	→ 25
Backlight (0111)	→ 25
Access status display (0091)	→ 26

Language

Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Language (0104)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ English * ■ Deutsch * ■ Français * ■ Español * ■ Italiano ■ Nederlands * ■ Portuguesa * ■ Polski * ■ русский язык (Russian) * ■ Svenska * ■ Türkçe * ■ 中文 (Chinese) * ■ 日本語 (Japanese) * ■ 한국어 (Korean) * ■ Bahasa Indonesia * ■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) * ■ čeština (Czech)
Factory setting	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1 value, max. size ■ 1 bargraph + 1 value ■ 2 values ■ 1 value large + 2 values ■ 4 values
Factory setting	1 value, max. size
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.</p> <p> ■ The Value 1 display parameter (→ 17)...Value 4 display parameter (→ 22) parameters are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.</p> <p>■ If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the Display interval parameter (→ 23) parameter.</p> <p>Possible measured values shown on the local display:</p>

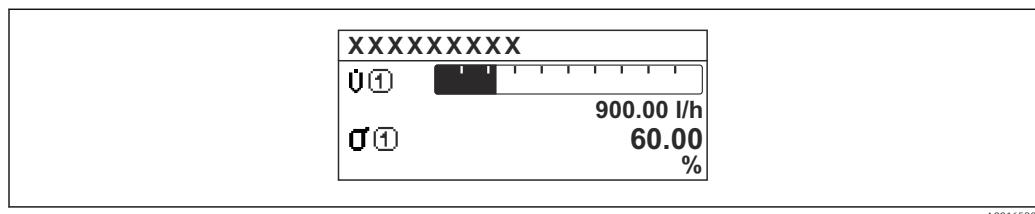
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"1 value, max. size" option



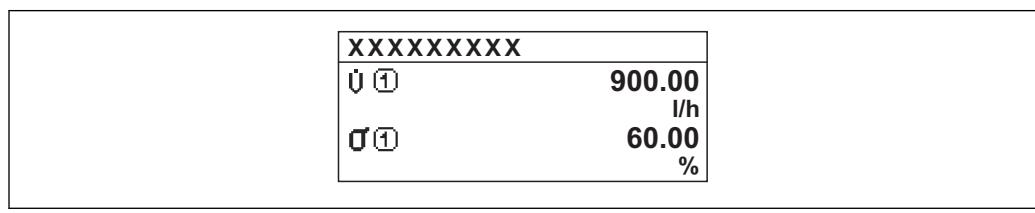
A0016529

"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



A0016530

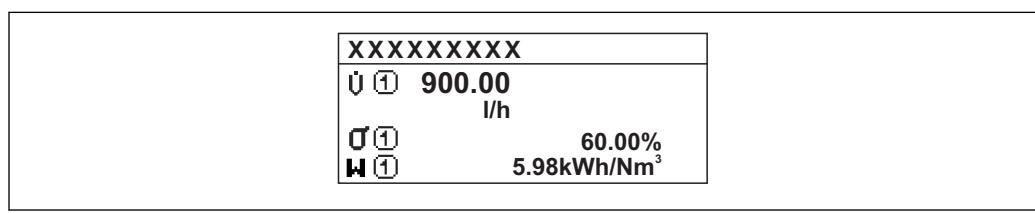
"2 values" option



A0016531

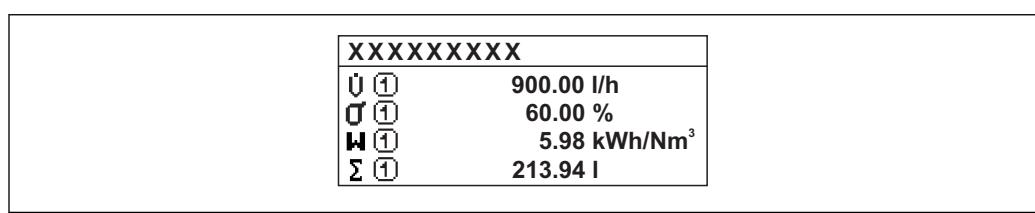
■ 3

"1 value large + 2 values" option



A0016532

"4 values" option



A0016533

Value 1 display

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Flow velocity ■ Temperature ■ Calculated saturated steam pressure * ■ Steam quality * ■ Total mass flow * ■ Condensate mass flow * ■ Energy flow * ■ Heat flow difference * ■ Reynolds number * ■ Density * ■ Pressure * ■ Specific volume * ■ Degrees of superheat * ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
Factory setting	Volume flow
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 61).</p>

0% bargraph value 1

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 m³/h■ 0 ft³/h
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p>
	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 61).</p>

100% bargraph value 1



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → 234
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p>
	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 61).</p>

Decimal places 1



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter (→ 17).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ X■ X.X■ X.XX■ X.XXX■ X.XXXX

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

-  This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display



Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection Picklist, see **Value 1 display** parameter (→  17)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

-  The **Format display** parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  61).

Decimal places 2



Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→  19).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection

- x
- x.X
- x.XX
- x.XXX
- x.XXXX

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

Picklist, see **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 17)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

0% bargraph value 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite

A selection has been made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 20).

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

100% bargraph value 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 20).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

Decimal places 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 20).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

 This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	Picklist, see Value 1 display parameter (→ 17)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation. The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 61).

Decimal places 4

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 4 display parameter (→ 22).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ X■ X.X■ X.XX■ X.XXX■ X.XXXX
Factory setting	X.XX
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.</p> <p> ■ The Value 1 display parameter (→ 17)...Value 4 display parameter (→ 22) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display.</p> <p>■ The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the Format display parameter (→ 15).</p>

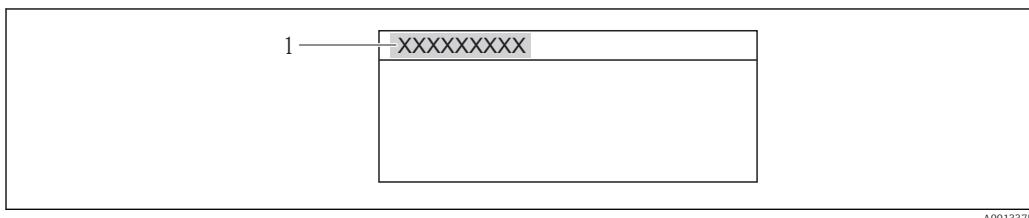
Display damping

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	5.0 s
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>A time constant is entered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ■ On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Header

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Device tag■ Free text
Factory setting	Device tag
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The header text only appears during normal operation.</p>



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

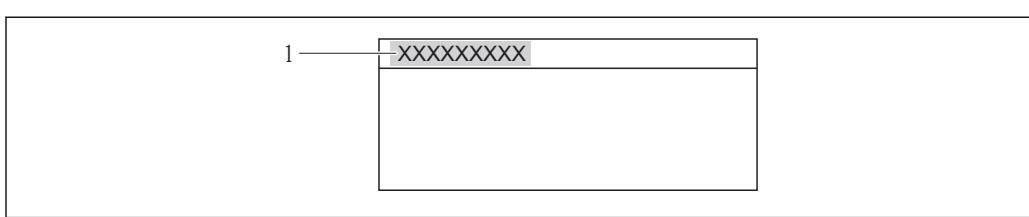
Selection

- Device tag
 - Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 212).
- Free text
 - Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 24).

Header text



Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)
Prerequisite	The Free text option is selected in the Header parameter (→ 23).
Description	Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.
User entry	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)
Factory setting	-----
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The header text only appears during normal operation.</p>



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection

- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Additional information Set the contrast via the push-buttons:

- Brighter: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.
- Darker: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite Order code for "Display; operation", option E "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function"

Description Option for switching the backlight of the local display on and off.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Disable

Access status display

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Operator▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Operator
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> For information on the Enter access code parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11).</p>
	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.</p>

3.1.2 "Configuration backup display" submenu

Navigation   Expert → System → Conf.backup disp

 Configuration backup display	
Operating time (0652)	→  27
Last backup (0102)	→  27
Configuration management (0100)	→  27
Comparison result (0103)	→  29

Operating time

Navigation	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Operating time (0652)
Description	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Last backup (0102)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to display the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the display module.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Configuration management



Navigation	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. (0100)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select an action to save the data to the display module.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cancel■ Execute backup■ Restore■ Duplicate■ Compare■ Clear backup data
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Configuration via the local display is disabled while the action is performed.  For information about the status message in the operating tool: Backup state parameter (→  28)

Selection

- Cancel
 - No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
- Execute backup
 - A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM is saved to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
 - The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
- Restore
 - The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter data of the device.
 - The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
- Duplicate
 - The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module.
 - The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply!
- Compare
 - The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM.
 - The following message appears on local display: Comparing files
 - The result can be viewed in the **Comparison result** parameter (→ 29).
- Clear backup data
 - The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.
 - The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

Navigation	 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Backup state (0121)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the status of the data backup process.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ None■ Store in progress■ Restore in progress■ Import in progress■ Delete in progress■ Compare in progress
Factory setting	None

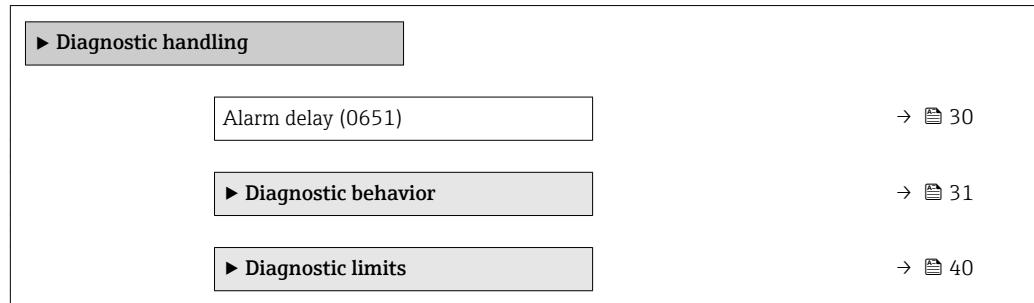
Comparison result

Navigation	 Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result (0103)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the last result of comparing the current device configuration to the backup copy in the display module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Settings identical ■ Settings not identical ■ No backup available ■ Backup settings corrupt ■ Check not done ■ Dataset incompatible
Factory setting	Check not done
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The comparison is started via the Compare option in the Configuration management parameter (→  27).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Settings identical <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module. – If the transmitter configuration of another device has been copied to the device via the display module and the Duplicate option in the Configuration management parameter (→  27), the current device configuration of the HistoROM only partly matches the backup copy in the display module: The settings for the transmitter are not identical. ■ Settings not identical <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module. ■ No backup available <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module. ■ Backup settings corrupt <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module. ■ Check not done <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module. ■ Dataset incompatible <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The backup copy in the display module is not compatible with the device. <p><i>HistoROM</i></p> <p>A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.</p>

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Description

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit exceeded
- 828 Ambient temperature too low
- 829 Ambient temperature too high
- 832 Electronic temperature too high
- 833 Electronic temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 841 Flow velocity too high
- 841 Sensor range
- 844 Sensor range exceeded
- 870 Measuring inaccuracy increased
- 871 Near steam saturation limit
- 872 Wet steam detected
- 873 Water detected
- 874 X% spec invalid
- 945 Sensor range exceeded
- 946 Vibration detected
- 947 Vibration exceeded
- 972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

 Modifying the diagnostic behavior of a diagnostic event. Each diagnostic event is assigned a certain diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for certain diagnostics events.

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

- **Off** option

The diagnostic event is ignored; it is neither entered into the Event logbook, nor is a diagnostic message generated.

- **Alarm** option

The device continues to measure. The signal outputs assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.

- **Warning** option

The device continues to measure. A diagnostic message is generated.

- **Logbook entry only** option

The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is entered in the **Event logbook** submenu (→  209) (**Event list** submenu (→  210)) only and is not displayed in alternation with the measured value display.

Navigation

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

 Diagnostic behavior	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (0751)	→  32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (0752)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (0756)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (0757)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (0755)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (0754)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	→  36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	→ 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	→ 36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0729)	→ 37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (0747)	→ 37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	→ 37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (0748)	→ 38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (0746)	→ 38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (0749)	→ 38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (0772)	→ 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (0750)	→ 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (0753)	→ 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (0758)	→ 40

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (Temperature sensor defective)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 022 (0751)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **022 Temperature sensor defective**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional informationFor a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (Temperature sensor defective)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 122 (0752)

PrerequisiteFor the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"**Description**Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
122 Temperature sensor defective.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional informationFor a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (Pre-amplifier defective)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 350 (0756)

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **350 Pre-amplifier defective.****Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional informationFor a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (Temperature sensor defective)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 371 (0757)

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
371 Temperature sensor defective.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)**Prerequisite**

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
442 Frequency output.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)**Prerequisite**

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **443 Pulse output**.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (Ambient temperature too low)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 828 (0755)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 828 Ambient temperature too low.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (Ambient temperature too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 829 (0754)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 829 Ambient temperature too high.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temperature too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temperature too high.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temperature too low)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temperature too low**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0677)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **834 Process temperature too high**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0678)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **835 Process temperature too low**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Flow velocity too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 841 (0729)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 841 Flow velocity too high .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (Sensor range exceeded)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 844 (0747)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 844 Sensor range exceeded .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Measuring inaccuracy increased)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 870 (0726)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 870 Measuring inaccuracy increased .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (Near steam saturation limit)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 871 (0748)
Prerequisite	In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 871 Near steam saturation limit .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (Wet steam detected)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 872 (0746)
Prerequisite	The Wet steam detection application package has been enabled. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 45).
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 872 Wet steam detected .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (Water detected)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 873 (0749)
Prerequisite	In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 873 Water detected .

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (X% spec invalid)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 874 (0772)
Prerequisite	In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 874 X% spec invalid .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (Sensor range exceeded)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 945 (0750)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 945 Sensor range exceeded .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (Vibration exceeded)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 947 (0753)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **947 Vibration exceeded**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (Degrees of superheat limit exceeded)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 972 (0758)

Prerequisite

If the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ [78](#)).

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

"Diagnostic limits" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits

► Diagnostic limits	
Reynolds number limit (7646)	→ 41
Steam quality limit (7717)	→ 41
Degrees of superheat limit (7737)	→ 41

Reynolds number limit



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Re number limit (7646)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
Description	Use this function to enter the lower limit value for the Reynolds number. If the Reynolds number falls short of this limit value, the diagnostic message 870 Measuring inaccuracy increased is triggered.
User entry	4 000 to 100 000
Factory setting	5 000
Additional information	<i>Limit value</i> If the Reynolds number falls short of the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 parameter (→ 37) is triggered.

Steam quality limit



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → SteamQualLimit (7717)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.■ In the Steam quality parameter (→ 108), the Calculated value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the threshold value for the steam quality which, if undershot, triggers the diagnostic message △S872 Wet steam detected .
User entry	80 to 100 %
Factory setting	80 %
Additional information	<i>Limit value</i> This limit value has a hysteresis of 5 %, i.e. the diagnostic message is reset at a threshold value of +5 % or if 100 % is reached (for factory setting of 80 % at 85 %). If the steam quality has dropped below the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 parameter (0746) (→ 38) is triggered.

Degrees of superheat limit



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Degr.superh.lim. (7737)
Prerequisite	In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the threshold value for the degree of superheat which, if exceeded, triggers the diagnostic message **972 Degrees of superheat limit exceeded**.

User entry 0 to 500 K

Factory setting 5 K

Additional information *Limit value*

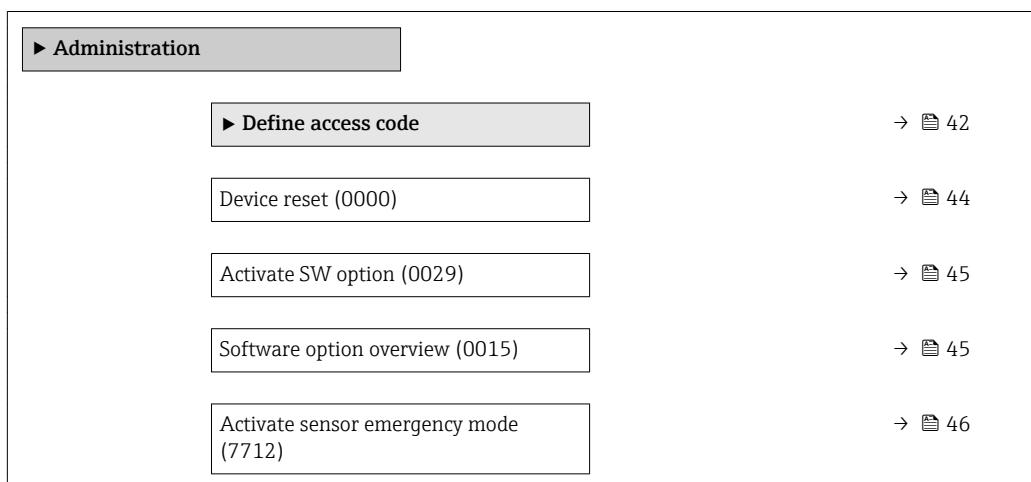
This limit value has a hysteresis of 1 K, i.e. the diagnostic message is triggered if the threshold value +1 K is reached and is reset again when the value drops below the threshold value.

i If the degree of superheat has exceeded the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972** parameter (→ 40) is triggered.

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration

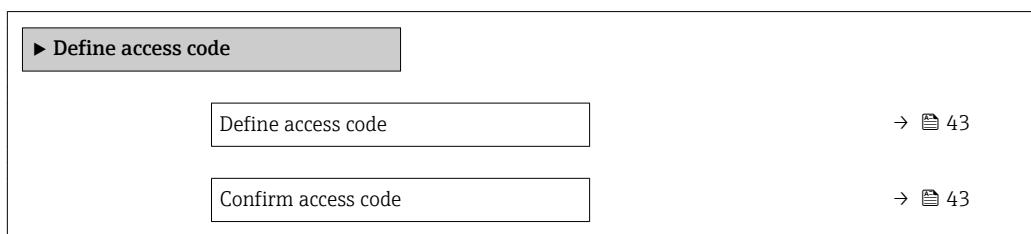


"Define access code" wizard

i The **Define access code** wizard is only available if operating using the local display. If you are operating using the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter (→ 44) is directly in the **Administration** submenu. The **Confirm access code** parameter is not available if you are operating using the operating tool.

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Define access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the local display.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol. On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Confirm access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Define access code



Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code (0093)

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the operating tool.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Device reset



Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To fieldbus defaults ^{**}
- To factory defaults
- To delivery settings
- Restart device

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *"Cancel" option*

No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.

^{**} Visibility depends on communication

"To fieldbus defaults" option

Every parameter is reset to fieldbus default values.

"To factory defaults" option

Every parameter is reset to its factory setting.

"To delivery settings" option

Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.

 This option is not visible if no customer-specific settings have been ordered.

"Restart device" option

The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

Activate SW option**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting

0

Additional information*User entry*

 Endress+Hauser provides the corresponding activation code for the software option with the order.

NOTICE! This activation code varies depending on the measuring device and the software option. If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this can result in the loss of software options that are already been activated. After commissioning the measuring device: in this parameter only enter activation codes which Endress+Hauser has provided (e.g. when a new software option was ordered). If an incorrect or invalid activation code is entered, enter the activation code from the parameter protocol again and contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization, quoting the serial number of your device.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

Software option overview**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Extended HistoROM ▪ Mass flow ▪ Natural gas ▪ Air + industrial gas ▪ Wet steam detection ▪ Wet steam measurement ▪ Heartbeat Verification
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.</p> <p><i>"Extended HistoROM" option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"</p> <p><i>"Mass flow" option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Sensor version"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For Prowirl D, F, R: option 3 "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)" ▪ For Prowirl C, O: option 6 "Mass flow Alloy 718" <p><i>"Natural gas" option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option EN "Natural gas"</p> <p><i>"Air + industrial gas" option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option ET "Air+industrial gases (single gas+gas mixtures)"</p> <p><i>"Wet steam detection" option</i></p> <p> Only available for Prowirl F.</p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option ES "Wet steam detection"</p> <p><i>"Wet steam measurement" option</i></p> <p> Only available for Prowirl F.</p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"</p> <p><i>"Heartbeat Verification" option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification"</p>

Activate sensor emergency mode

Navigation	 Expert → System → Administration → Sens. emerg.mode (7712)
Prerequisite	The device has identified an error during verification of the characteristics in the sensor data storage or electronics module. A diagnostic message of status type XF is output.
Description	Use this function to switch on the emergency mode of the sensor to use the backup of the sensor characteristics or main electronics characteristics stored in the HistoROM.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cancel ▪ Ok

Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>i This parameter becomes visible if the data in the S-DAT or on-board memory cannot be read on account of a defect or error. There is a copy of the data on the HistoROM (FT10). If the emergency mode is activated, this copy is used and the device measure correctly again at least up until the next device switch-off/switch-on. After switch-on/switch-off, the emergency mode would have to be reactivated again. This ensures that the client can operate the device until a new spare part arrives.</p> <p>The status signal of the output diagnostic message changes from F (failure) to M (maintenance required), the diagnostic behavior changes from Alarm to Warning: ΔM. The diagnostic message is output until the characteristics in the sensor data storage are again correct.</p> <p>i Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the \mathbb{E}-button.</p> <p>i Information on status signals and diagnostic behavior: Operating Instructions about the device, "Diagnostic message" chapter</p>

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor

► Sensor	
► Measured values	→  47
► System units	→  61
► Process parameters	→  74
► Measurement mode	→  78
► External compensation	→  104
► Sensor adjustment	→  109
► Calibration	→  111

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

► Measured values	
► Process variables	→  48

► Totalizer	→ 58
► Output values	→ 59

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

► Process variables	
Volume flow (1838)	→ 49
Corrected volume flow (1850)	→ 49
Mass flow (1847)	→ 50
Flow velocity (1865)	→ 50
Temperature (1851)	→ 51
Calculated saturated steam pressure (1852)	→ 51
Steam quality (1853)	→ 52
Total mass flow (1854)	→ 52
Condensate mass flow (1857)	→ 52
Energy flow (1872)	→ 53
Heat flow difference (1863)	→ 53
Reynolds number (1864)	→ 53
Density (7607)	→ 54
Specific volume (7739)	→ 54
Pressure (7696)	→ 55
Saturation temperature (7709)	→ 55
Degrees of superheat (7738)	→ 56
Compressibility factor (7729)	→ 56
Vortex frequency (7722)	→ 56

Volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)
Description	Use this function to view the volume flow currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	 The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→ 62)

Corrected volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1850)
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	To calculate the corrected volume flow, the measured volume flow is multiplied by the ratio of the density (Density parameter (→ 54)) to the reference density. The density and reference density here depend on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table). Outputting the corrected volume flow cannot be used for gases that condense (e.g. steam).

Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density	Reference density
Volume flow	All ¹⁾	–	ρ	ρ_{Ref}
Mass flow	Steam	–	$f(p, T)$	–
	Gas	All except ²⁾	$f(p, T)$	$f(p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}})$
	Liquid	All except ²⁾	$f(T)$	$f(T_{\text{Ref}})$
	Gas	²⁾	$f(p, T, z, p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}}, z_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$	ρ_{Ref}
	Liquid	²⁾	$f(T, a_{\text{lin}}, T_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$	ρ_{Ref}
ρ Fixed density (→ 106)				
ρ_{Ref} Reference density (→ 86)				
p Pressure (→ 55)				
p_{Ref} Reference pressure (→ 87)				
T Temperature (→ 51)				
T_{Ref} Reference temperature (→ 88)				
z Z-factor (→ 86)				
z_{Ref} Reference Z-factor (→ 88)				
a_{lin} Linear expansion coefficient (→ 82)				
$f(\dots)$ Calculation method as function of ...				

1) Outputting the corrected volume flow cannot be used for gases that condense.

2) User-specific gas or liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ [65](#))

Mass flow

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

Description Displays the mass flow currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

To calculate the mass flow, the measured volume flow is multiplied by the density (**Density** parameter (→  54)). The density depends on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table).

Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density
Volume flow	All	–	ρ
Mass flow	Steam	–	$f(p, T)$
	Gas	All except ¹⁾	$f(p, T)$
	Liquid	All except ¹⁾	$f(T)$
	Gas	¹⁾	$f(p, T, z, \rho_{Ref}, T_{Ref}, z_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$
	Liquid	¹⁾	$f(T, a_{lin}, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$
ρ ρ_{Ref} p p_{Ref} T T_{Ref} z z_{Ref} a_{lin} $f(...)$			
Fixed density (→  106) Reference density (→  86) Pressure (→  55) Reference pressure (→  87) Temperature (→  51) Reference temperature (→  88) Z-factor (→  86) Reference Z-factor (→  88) Linear expansion coefficient (→  82) Calculation method as function of ...			

1) User-specific gas or liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→  64)

Flow velocity

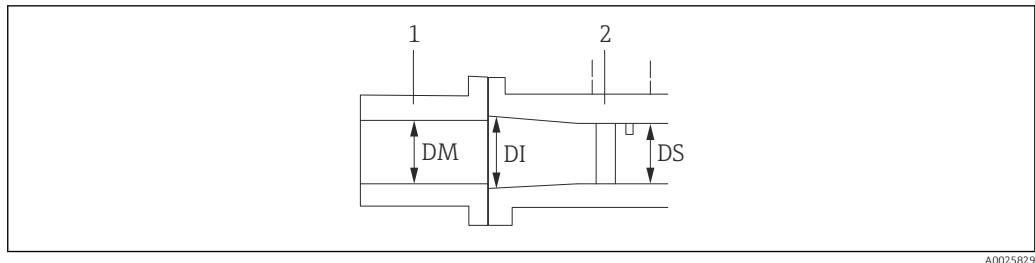
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1865)

Description Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The flow velocity is calculated based on the aspect ratio of the vortex measuring tube (DS) to the process connection of the sensor (DI), or to the **Mating pipe diameter** parameter (→  110) (DM) if this has been entered by the customer; the DS and DI are production data that are defined by the shape and size of the meter body.



1 Process connection
 2 Vortex measuring tube
 DM Mating pipe diameter (→ 110)
 DI Process connection of the sensor
 DS Vortex measuring tube

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→ 71)

Temperature

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1851)
Description	Displays the temperature currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 67).

Calculated saturated steam pressure

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CalcSatSteamPres (1852)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow" ■ In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Displays the saturated steam pressure currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 66)

Steam quality

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Steam quality (1853)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"▪ In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Displays the current steam quality. Depends on the compensation mode of the steam quality (Steam quality parameter (→ 108)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Total mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Total mass flow (1854)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"▪ In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Displays the total mass flow (steam and condensate) currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→ 64)

Condensate mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CondensMassFlow (1857)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"▪ In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Displays the condensate mass flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→ 64)

Energy flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Energy flow (1872)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
Description	Displays the energy flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the Energy flow unit parameter (→ 68)

Heat flow difference

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Heat flow diff. (1863)
Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"</p> <p>One of the following options is selected in the Select gas type parameter (→ 78):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Single gas ▪ Gas mixture ▪ Natural gas ▪ User-specific gas
Description	Displays the heat flow difference currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The measuring device requires the following to calculate the heat flow difference correctly:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select the type of calculation in the Delta heat calculation parameter (→ 106). 2. Enter the value in the 2nd temperature delta heat parameter (→ 107). <p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the Energy flow unit parameter (→ 68)

Reynolds number

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Reynolds number (1864)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description Displays the Reynolds number currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

$$\text{Re} = \frac{\rho \cdot v \cdot d}{\eta}$$

Where:

- ρ is the density of the medium (**Density** parameter (→ 54))
- v is the flow velocity of the fluid in relation to the body (**Flow velocity** parameter (→ 50))
- d is the characteristic length of the body
- η is the viscosity of the medium
 - For gases: **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 85)
 - For liquids: **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 84)
- The mating pipe diameter is taken as the characteristic length (**Mating pipe diameter** parameter (→ 110))

Density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (7607)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description Displays the density currently calculated.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

Depending on the selected medium the density is calculated with pressure and temperature and the corresponding method (e.g. IAPWS, NEL40...).

User interface

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 71)

Specific volume

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Specific volume (7739)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description Displays the current value for the specific volume.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

The specific volume is a process variable that is common in steam applications.



For the calculation: reciprocal value of the density (**Density** parameter (→ 54))

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Specific volume unit** parameter (→ 72)

Pressure**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (7696)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

- "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
- In the **External value** parameter (→ 105), the **Pressure** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current process pressure.

User interface

0 to 250 bar

Additional information*Description*

The value of the pressure which is read in (e.g. via the current input module) is displayed..

If the **Pressure** option is not selected as the external value in the **External value** parameter (→ 105), the input value for the fixed process pressure (**Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 108)) is displayed.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 66)

Saturation temperature**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Saturation temp. (7709)

Prerequisite

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Steam** option is selected.

Description

Displays the saturation temperature currently calculated.

User interface**Country-specific:**

- °C
- °F

Additional information

The saturation temperature describes the temperature limit at which steam begins to condense. This value is calculated using the current process pressure (**Pressure** parameter (→ 55)) according to IAPWS-IF97.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [67](#)).

Degrees of superheat

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Degree superheat (7738)
Prerequisite	In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Steam option is selected.
Description	Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.
User interface	0 to 500 K
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The degree of superheating describes the difference between the temperature (Temperature parameter (→ 51)) and the saturation temperature (Saturation temperature parameter (→ 55)). If the temperature is below the current saturation temperature, the degree of superheating has the value 0 .

Compressibility factor

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CompressFactor (7729)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow" In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Gas option or Steam option is selected.
Description	Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.
User interface	0 to 2
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The compressibility factor describes the deviation of the medium from the ideal behavior under the current process conditions. If the medium is a user-specific gas/liquid, the compressibility factor is entered as the Z-factor (Z-factor parameter (→ 86)).

Vortex frequency

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Vortex frequency (7722)
Description	Displays the measured variable for the flow in the measuring tube which is recorded directly with the DSC sensor.

User interface**Measuring range depending on the nominal diameter:**

0.1 to 3 100 Hz

Additional information*Description*

The filter settings specify the measuring range of the vortex frequency depending on the nominal diameter.

Filter settings for liquids

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	f_{vmin} [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 25 (1") > DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") >> DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	11.5	666.5
DN 25 (1") DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1")	6.7	388.8
DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 50 (2") > DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ")	3.9	224.3
DN 50 (2") DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2")	3.0	172.8
DN 80 (3") DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN 150 (6") >> DN 80 (3")	2.1	122.8
DN 100 (4") DN 150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4")	1.7	101.4
DN 150 (6") DN 200 (8") > DN 150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN 150 (6")	1.1	66.6
DN 200 (8")	0.7	41.7
DN 250 (10")	0.6	34.3
DN 300 (12")	0.5	28.9

Filter settings for gases/steam

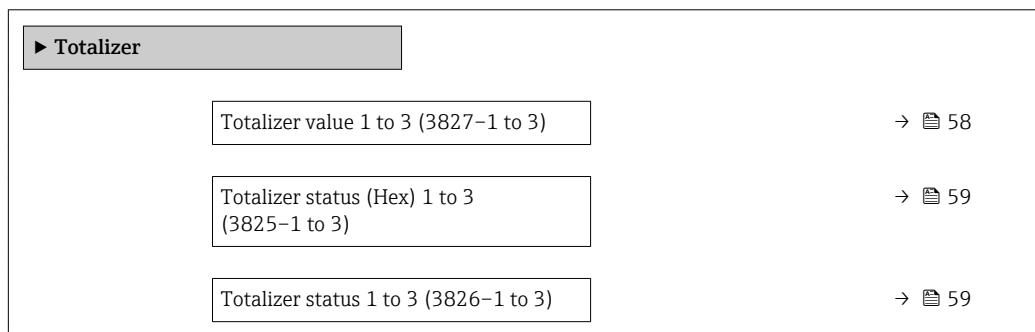
DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	f_{vmin} [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 25 (1") > DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") >> DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ ")	209.9	3 100
DN 25 (1") DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1")	67.1	3 100
DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 50 (2") > DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ ")	13.7	1 869.1
DN 50 (2") DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2")	10.5	2 303.8

DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	f_{vmin} [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 80 (3") DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN150 (6") >> DN 80 (3")	7.5	1 636.9
DN 100 (4") DN150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4")	6.2	1 352.3
DN150 (6") DN 200 (8") > DN150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN150 (6")	4.1	888.6
DN 200 (8")	2.5	555.4
DN 250 (10")	2.1	457.3
DN 300 (12")	1.8	385.3

Totalizer

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer value 1 to 3

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to 3 (3827-1 to 3)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 195), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Totalizer overflow 1 to 3** parameter if the display range is exceeded.

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter.

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter.

-  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ [189](#)).

Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status (Hex) 1 to 3 (3825–1 to 3)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 195), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Totalizer status 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. status 1 to 3 (3826–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the status of the particular totalizer.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Good ■ Uncertain ■ Bad

"Output values" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

► Output values	
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	→ 60
Pulse output (0456)	→ 60
Output frequency (0471)	→ 61
Switch status (0461)	→ 61

Terminal voltage 1

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)

Description Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.

User interface 0.0 to 50.0 V

Pulse output

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output (0456)

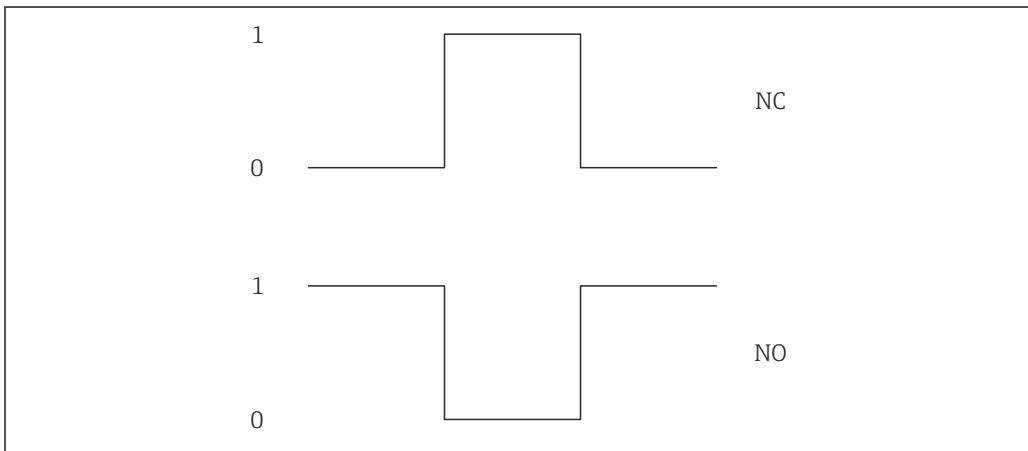
Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [114](#)).

Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
- The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ [116](#)) and the **Pulse width** parameter (→ [116](#)) can be used to define the value (i.e. the amount of the measured value that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive

1 Conductive

NC NC contact (normally closed)

NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ [131](#)), i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [117](#))) can be configured.

Output frequency

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. (0471)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 114), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0 to 1250 Hz

Switch status

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status (0461)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114).
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Open ■ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Open The switch output is not conductive. ■ Closed The switch output is conductive.

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units	
Volume flow unit (0553)	→ 62
Volume unit (0563)	→ 64
Mass flow unit (0554)	→ 64
Mass unit (0574)	→ 65
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→ 65
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→ 66

Pressure unit (0564)	→ 66
Temperature unit (0557)	→ 67
Energy flow unit (0565)	→ 68
Energy unit (0559)	→ 69
Calorific value unit (0552)	→ 69
Calorific value unit (0606)	→ 70
Velocity unit (0566)	→ 71
Density unit (0555)	→ 71
Specific volume unit (0610)	→ 72
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	→ 72
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	→ 73
Length unit (0551)	→ 73
Date/time format (2812)	→ 74

Volume flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³/h
- ft³/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Volume flow parameter (→  49)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  238

Volume unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³
- ft³

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Mass flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection*SI units*

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/h
- lb/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Mass flow** parameter (→ 50)
- **Total mass flow** parameter (→ 52)
- **Condensate mass flow** parameter (→ 52)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Mass unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection*SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Corrected volume flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nm³/s
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/d
- Sm³/s
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/d

US units

- Sft³/s
- Sft³/min
- Sft³/h
- Sft³/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- Nm³/h
- Sft³/h

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Corrected volume flow parameter (→  49)*Selection* For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  238**Corrected volume unit****Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl
- Nm³
- Sm³

*US units*Sft³**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- Nm³
- Sft³

Additional information*Selection* For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  238**Pressure unit****Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:

"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Other units</i>
	■ GPa		■ inH ₂ O (4°C)
	■ MPa	psi	■ inH ₂ O (68°F)
	■ kPa		■ mmH ₂ O (4°C)
	■ Pa		■ mmH ₂ O (68°F)
	■ mPa		■ ftH ₂ O (68°F)
	■ μPa		■ inHg (0°C)
	■ bar		■ mmHg (0°C)
	■ mbar a		
	■ torr		
	■ atm		
	■ kgf/cm ²		
	■ gf/cm ²		

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	■ bar ■ psi

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The unit is taken from: ■ Calculated saturated steam pressure parameter (→ 51) ■ Atmospheric pressure parameter (→ 106) ■ Maximum value parameter (→ 227) ■ Fixed process pressure parameter (→ 108) ■ Pressure parameter (→ 55) ■ Reference pressure parameter (→ 87)
	<i>Selection</i>

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Temperature unit

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)
------------	--

Description	Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.
-------------	---

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	■ °C	■ °F
	■ K	■ °R

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	■ °C ■ °F

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The selected unit applies for: ■ Temperature parameter (→ 51) ■ Maximum value parameter (→ 224) ■ Minimum value parameter (→ 224) ■ Average value parameter (→ 224) ■ Maximum value parameter (→ 225)

- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 225)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 226)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 226)
- **2nd temperature delta heat** parameter (→ 107)
- **Fixed temperature** parameter (→ 107)
- **Reference combustion temperature** parameter (→ 86)
- **Reference temperature** parameter (→ 88)
- **Saturation temperature** parameter (→ 55)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Energy flow unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy flow unit (0565)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the energy flow.

Selection

- | <i>SI units</i> | <i>Imperial units</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| ▪ kW | ▪ Btu/s |
| ▪ MW | ▪ Btu/min |
| ▪ GW | ▪ Btu/h |
| ▪ kJ/s | ▪ Btu/day |
| ▪ kJ/min | ▪ MBtu/s |
| ▪ kJ/h | ▪ MBtu/min |
| ▪ kJ/d | ▪ MBtu/h |
| ▪ MJ/s | ▪ MBtu/d |
| ▪ MJ/h | ▪ MMBtu/s |
| ▪ MJ/min | ▪ MMBtu/min |
| ▪ MJ/d | ▪ MMBtu/h |
| ▪ GJ/s | ▪ MMBtu/d |
| ▪ GJ/min | |
| ▪ GJ/h | |
| ▪ GJ/d | |
| ▪ kcal/s | |
| ▪ kcal/min | |
| ▪ kcal/h | |
| ▪ kcal/d | |
| ▪ Mcal/s | |
| ▪ Mcal/min | |
| ▪ Mcal/h | |
| ▪ Mcal/d | |
| ▪ Gcal/s | |
| ▪ Gcal/min | |
| ▪ Gcal/h | |
| ▪ Gcal/d | |

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kW
- Btu/h

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Heat flow difference** parameter (→ 53)
- **Energy flow** parameter (→ 53)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Energy unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy unit (0559)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for energy.

Selection*SI units*

- kWh
- MWh
- GWh
- kJ
- MJ
- GJ
- kcal
- Mcal
- Gcal

Imperial units

- Btu
- MBtu
- MMBtu

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kWh
- Btu

Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Calorific value unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0552)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
- The **Gross calorific value volume** option or the **Net calorific value volume** option is selected in the **Calorific value type** parameter (→ 82).

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value.

Selection

- SI units*
- kJ/Nm³
 - MJ/Nm³
 - kWh/Nm³
 - MWh/m³
 - kJ/m³
 - MJ/m³
 - kWh/m³
 - MWh/m³

- Imperial units*
- Btu/Sm³
 - MBtu/Sm³
 - Btu/Sft³
 - MBtu/Sft³

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kJ/Nm³
- Btu/Sft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Reference gross calorific value parameter (→ 87)

Selection
 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238
Calorific value unit (Mass)**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0606)
Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
- The **Gross calorific value mass** option or the **Net calorific value mass** option is selected in the **Calorific value type** parameter (→ 82).

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value (mass).

Selection*SI units*

- kJ/kg
- MJ/kg
- kWh/kg
- MWh/kg

US units

- kJ/lb
- MJ/lb
- kWh/lb
- MWh/lb

Imperial units

- Btu/lb
- MBtu/lb

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kJ/kg
- Btu/lb

Additional information*Selection*
 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Velocity unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Velocity unit (0566)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the flow velocity.

Selection *SI units*
m/s *US units*
ft/s

Factory setting Country-specific:

- m/s
- ft/s

Additional information *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Flow velocity** parameter (→ 50)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 227)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Density unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the density.

	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ g/cm³ ▪ kg/dm³ ▪ kg/l ▪ kg/m³ ▪ SD4°C ▪ SD15°C ▪ SD20°C ▪ SG4°C ▪ SG15°C ▪ SG20°C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ lb/ft³ ▪ lb/gal (us) ▪ lb/bbl (us;liq.) ▪ lb/bbl (us;beer) ▪ lb/bbl (us;oil) ▪ lb/bbl (us;tank) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ lb/gal (imp) ▪ lb/bbl (imp;beer) ▪ lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting Country-specific:

- kg/m³
- lb/ft³

Additional information *Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density** parameter (→ 54)
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ 106)
- **Reference density** parameter (→ 86)

Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [238](#)

Specific volume unit**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Spec. vol. unit (0610)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the specific volume.

Selection*Other units*

- m³/kg
- ft³/lb

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³/kg
- ft³/lb

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:
Specific volume parameter (→ [54](#))

Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [238](#)

Dynamic viscosity unit**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Dyn. visc. unit (0577)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for dynamic viscosity.

Selection*SI units*

- Pa s
- cP
- P

Factory setting

Pa s

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 85) (gases)
- **Dynamic viscosity** parameter (→ 84) (liquids)

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Specific heat capacity unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - The **User-specific gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78).
Or
 - The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 79).
- The **Heat** option is selected in the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 82).

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the specific heat capacity.

Selection*SI units*

- kJ/(kgK)
- MJ/(kgK)
- kWh/(kgK)
- kcal/(kgK)

Imperial units

Btu/(lb°R)

Factory setting

kJ/(kgK)

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Specific heat capacity parameter (→ 89)

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Length unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Length unit (0551)

Description

Use this function to select the unit of length for the nominal diameter.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mm ▪ m 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ in ▪ ft

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ mm ▪ in

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The selected unit applies for:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Inlet run parameter (→ 110) ▪ Mating pipe diameter parameter (→ 110)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

Date/time format

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dd.mm.yy hh:mm ▪ dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm ▪ mm/dd/yy hh:mm ▪ mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm
-----------	--

Factory setting dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information *Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 238

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Process param.

▶ Process parameters	
Flow override (1839)	→ 75
Flow damping (1802)	→ 75
▶ Low flow cut off	→ 76

Flow override**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning process of a pipeline, for example.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Result

This setting affects all the functions and outputs of the measuring device.

*Description***Flow override is active**

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
 - Output: Value at zero flow
 - Temperature: Proceeding output
 - Totalizers 1-3: Stop being totalized

Flow damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description

Use this function to enter flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

5 s

Additional information

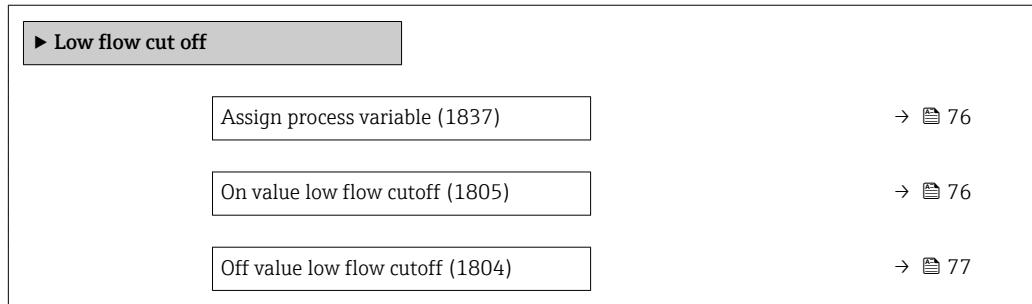
Result

The damping has an effect on the following variables of the device:

- Outputs
- Low flow cut off → 76
- Totalizer

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

"Low flow cut off" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off
**Assign process variable****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)
Description

Use this function to select a process variable for low flow cut off.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number *

Factory setting

Off

On value low flow cutoff**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→  76):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number *

Description

Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 →  77.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 76).

Off value low flow cutoff**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 76):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Reynolds number *

Description

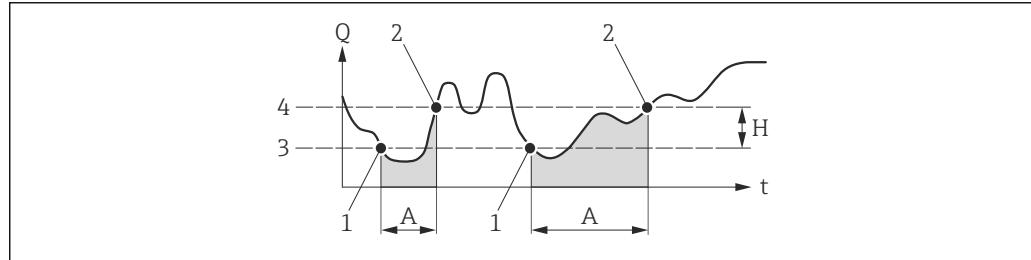
Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → 76.

User entry

0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting

50 %

Additional information*Example*

A0012887

- | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Q</i> | Flow |
| <i>t</i> | Time |
| <i>H</i> | Hysteresis |
| <i>A</i> | Low flow cut off active |
| 1 | Low flow cut off is activated |
| 2 | Low flow cut off is deactivated |
| 3 | On value entered |
| 4 | Off value entered |

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

► Measurement mode	
Select medium (7653)	→  78
Select gas type (7635)	→  78
Select liquid type (7636)	→  79
Density calculation (7608)	→  80
Enthalpy calculation (7619)	→  80
► Medium properties	→  81

Select medium



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (7653)

Description

Use this function to select the type of medium for the measuring application.

Selection

- Gas
- Liquid
- Steam

Factory setting

Steam

Select gas type



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (7635)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code
 - "Sensor version", option "Mass flow"
 - "Application package", option "Air + Industrial gases" or option "Natural gas"
- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→  78).

Description

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Single gas
- Gas mixture
- Air
- Natural gas
- User-specific gas

Factory setting	User-specific gas
Additional information	<p><i>"User-specific gas" option</i></p> <p>Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific gas</p> <p>Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.</p> <p>Formulae for calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow: $m = q \cdot \rho (T)$ ■ Density: $\rho = \rho_1 (T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$ ■ Corrected volume flow: $v_n = q \cdot (\rho (T) / \rho_{ref})$ ■ Heat quantity in the case of delta heat: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$ ■ Heat quantity in the case of combustion: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot h$ <p>m = Mass flow</p> <p>q = Volume flow (measured)</p> <p>v_n = Corrected volume flow</p> <p>T = Process temperature (measured)</p> <p>T_1 = Temperature (\rightarrow 51) at which the value for ρ_1 applies.</p> <p>ρ = Density</p> <p>ρ_{ref} = Reference density</p> <p>= Density (\rightarrow 54) at which the value for T_1 applies.</p> <p>β_p = Linear expansion coefficient (\rightarrow 82) of the liquid at T_1</p> <p> Possible combinations of these values: Linear expansion coefficient parameter (\rightarrow 82)</p>

Select liquid type	
Navigation	  Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Measurement mode \rightarrow Sel. liquid type (7636)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow" ■ The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter (\rightarrow 78) parameter.
Description	Use this function to select the type of liquid for the measuring application.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Water ■ LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas) ■ User-specific liquid
Factory setting	Water
Additional information	<p><i>"User-specific liquid" option</i></p> <p>Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific liquid, such as thermal oil.</p> <p>Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.</p>

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow: $m = q \cdot \rho (T)$
- Density: $\rho = \rho_1 (T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow: $v_n = q \cdot (\rho (T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot h$

m = Mass flow

q = Volume flow (measured)

v_n = Corrected volume flow

T = Process temperature (measured)

T_1 = Temperature (\rightarrow 51) at which the value for ρ_1 applies.

ρ = Density

ρ_{ref} = Reference density

= Density (\rightarrow 54) at which the value for T_1 applies.

β_p = Linear expansion coefficient (\rightarrow 82) of the liquid at T_1

 Possible combinations of these values: **Linear expansion coefficient** parameter (\rightarrow 82)

Density calculation



Navigation

 Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Measurement mode \rightarrow Density calc. (7608)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (\rightarrow 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (\rightarrow 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the density is calculated.

Selection

- AGA Nx19
- ISO 12213- 2
- ISO 12213- 3

Factory setting

AGA Nx19

Enthalpy calculation



Navigation

 Expert \rightarrow Sensor \rightarrow Measurement mode \rightarrow Enthalpy calc. (7619)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code
 - "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
 - "Application package", option "Natural gas"
- In the **Select medium** parameter (\rightarrow 78), the **Gas** option is selected and in the **Select gas type** parameter (\rightarrow 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the enthalpy is calculated.

Selection

- AGA5
- ISO 6976

Factory setting AGA5

"Medium properties" submenu

Navigation

Diagram Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property

► Medium properties	
Enthalpy type (7620)	→ 82
Calorific value type (7698)	→ 82
Reference combustion temperature (7699)	→ 86
Reference density (7700)	→ 86
Reference gross calorific value (7701)	→ 87
Reference pressure (7702)	→ 87
Reference temperature (7703)	→ 88
Reference Z-factor (7704)	→ 88
Linear expansion coefficient (7621)	→ 82
Relative density (7705)	→ 88
Specific heat capacity (7716)	→ 89
Calorific value (7626)	→ 84
Z-factor (7631)	→ 86
Dynamic viscosity (7733)	→ 84
Dynamic viscosity (7732)	→ 85
► Gas composition	
	→ 89

Calorific value type



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Cal. value type (7698)

Prerequisite The **Calorific value type** parameter (→ 82) is visible.

Description Use this function to select whether the net calorific value or the gross calorific value is used as the basis for calculation.

Selection

- Gross calorific value volume
- Net calorific value volume
- Gross calorific value mass
- Net calorific value mass

Factory setting Gross calorific value mass

Enthalpy type



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Enthalpy type (7620)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 79), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the type of enthalpy.

Selection

- Heat
- Calorific value

Factory setting Heat

Linear expansion coefficient



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Linear exp coeff (7621)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78).
- The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 79).

Description Use this function to enter the linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density for user-specific liquids.

User entry 1.0⁻⁶ to 2.0⁻³

Factory setting 2.06⁻⁴

Additional information *User entry*

- If the value in this parameter is changed, it is advisable to reset the totalizer.
- The expansion coefficient can be determined using the Applicator.
- If two density and temperature value pairs are known (density ρ_1 at temperature T_1 and density ρ_2 at temperature T_2), the expansion coefficient can be calculated according to the following formula:

$$\beta_p = ((\rho_1/\rho_2) - 1)/(T_1 - T_2)$$

Sample values

 The closer the process temperature is to the specific temperature value, the better the calculation of the density for application-specific liquids. If the process temperature deviates greatly from the value indicated, the expansion coefficient should be calculated according to the formula (see above).

Medium (liquid)	Temperature value [K]	Density value [kg/m ³]	Expansion coefficient [10 ⁻⁴ 1/K]
Air	123.15	594	18.76
Ammonia	298.15	602	25
Argon	133.15	1028	111.3
n-butane	298.15	573	20.7
Carbon dioxide	298.15	713	106.6
Chlorine	298.15	1398	21.9
Cyclohexane	298.15	773	11.6
n-decane	298.15	728	10.2
Ethane	298.15	315	175.3
Ethylene	298.15	386	87.7
n-heptane	298.15	351	12.4
n-hexane	298.15	656	13.8
Hydrogen chloride	298.15	796	70.9
i-butane	298.15	552	22.5
Methane	163.15	331	73.5
Nitrogen	93.15	729	75.3
n-octane	298.15	699	11.1
Oxygen	133.15	876	95.4
n-pentane	298.15	621	16.2
Propane	298.15	493	32.1
Vinyl chloride	298.15	903	19.3

Table values according to Carl L. Yaws (2001): Matheson Gas Data Book, 7th edition

Calorific value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Calorific value (7626)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ [78](#)), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ [79](#)), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ [82](#)), the **Calorific value** option is selected.
- In the **Calorific value type** parameter (→ [82](#)), the **Gross calorific value volume** option or **Gross calorific value mass** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the calorific value for calculating the energy flow.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

50000 kJ/kg

Dynamic viscosity (Liquids)**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7733)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ [78](#)) parameter.
Or
- The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ [79](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a liquid.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1 cP

Additional information*Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific liquid (see table).

Dependencies

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
Volume flow	All	x
Mass flow	All except ¹⁾	-

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
	1)	x
x	Dynamic viscosity as the input value	

1) User-specific liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Dynamic viscosity unit** parameter (→ 72)

Dynamic viscosity (Gases)



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7732)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"
- The **Gas** option or the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78).
Or
- The **User-specific gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a gas or steam.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.015 cP

Additional information

Description

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

Dependencies

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
Volume flow	All	x
Mass flow	All except ¹⁾	-
	1)	x
x	Dynamic viscosity as the input value	

1) User-specific gas

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Dynamic viscosity unit** parameter (→ 72)

Z-factor

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Z-factor (7631)
Prerequisite	In the Select gas type parameter (→ 78), the User-specific gas option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under operating conditions.
User entry	0.1 to 2.0
Factory setting	1

Reference combustion temperature

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. comb. temp. (7699)
Prerequisite	The Reference combustion temperature parameter (→ 86) is visible.
Description	Use this function to enter the reference combustion temperature for calculating the natural gas energy value.
User entry	-200 to 450 °C
Factory setting	20 °C
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 67)

Reference density

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref.density (7700)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ In the Select gas type parameter (→ 78), the User-specific gas option is selected. Or■ In the Select liquid type parameter (→ 79), the Water option or User-specific liquid option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.
User entry	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m ³
Factory setting	1 000 kg/m ³

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 71)

**Reference gross calorific value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. GrossCalVal (7701)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

50 000 kJ/Nm³

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Calorific value unit** parameter (→ 69)

**Reference pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. pressure (7702)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78).

Description

Use this function to enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.

User entry

0 to 250 bar

Factory setting

1.01325 bar

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 66)

Reference temperature



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. temperature (7703)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78).
Or
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78).

Description

Use this function to enter the reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry

-200 to 450 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 67)

Reference Z-factor



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. Z-factor (7704)

Prerequisite

In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.

User entry

0.1 to 2

Factory setting

1

Relative density



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Relative density (7705)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the relative density of the natural gas.

User entry

0.55 to 0.9

Factory setting

0.664

Specific heat capacity**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Spec. heat cap. (7716)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ [78](#)), the **User-specific gas** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ [79](#)), the **User-specific liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ [82](#)), the **Heat** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.

User entry

0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)

Factory setting

4.187 kJ/(kgK)

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Specific heat capacity unit** parameter (→ [73](#))

*"Gas composition" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property
→ Gas composition

► Gas composition	
Gas type (7714)	→ 91
Gas mixture (7640)	→ 91
Mol% Ar (7663)	→ 92
Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)	→ 92
Mol% C2H4 (7665)	→ 93
Mol% C2H6 (7666)	→ 93
Mol% C3H8 (7667)	→ 94
Mol% CH4 (7668)	→ 94
Mol% Cl2 (7707)	→ 94

Mol% CO (7669)	→ 95
Mol% CO2 (7670)	→ 95
Mol% H2 (7671)	→ 96
Mol% H2O (7672)	→ 96
Mol% H2S (7673)	→ 96
Mol% HCl (7674)	→ 97
Mol% He (7675)	→ 97
Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)	→ 98
Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)	→ 98
Mol% Kr (7678)	→ 98
Mol% N2 (7679)	→ 99
Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)	→ 99
Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)	→ 100
Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)	→ 100
Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)	→ 100
Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)	→ 101
Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)	→ 101
Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)	→ 101
Mol% Ne (7687)	→ 102
Mol% NH3 (7688)	→ 102
Mol% O2 (7689)	→ 103
Mol% SO2 (7691)	→ 103
Mol% Xe (7692)	→ 103
Mol% other gas (7690)	→ 104
Relative humidity (7731)	→ 104

Gas type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Gas type (7714)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Single gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N₂
- Oxygen O₂
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Ammonia NH₃
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Carbon dioxide CO₂
- Sulfur dioxide SO₂
- Hydrogen sulfide H₂S
- Hydrogen chloride HCl
- Methane CH₄
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Propane C₃H₈
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Vinyl Chloride C₂H₃Cl

Factory setting

Methane CH₄

Gas mixture**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Gas mixture (7640)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the gas mixture for the measuring application.

Selection

- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N₂

- Oxygen O₂
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Ammonia NH₃
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Carbon dioxide CO₂
- Sulfur dioxide SO₂
- Hydrogen sulfide H₂S
- Hydrogen chloride HCl
- Methane CH₄
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Propane C₃H₈
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Vinyl Chloride C₂H₃Cl
- Others

Factory setting Methane CH₄

Mol% Ar



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Ar (7663)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Gas option is selected. - In the Select gas type parameter (→ 78), the Gas mixture option is selected and in the Gas mixture parameter (→ 91), the Argon Ar option is selected. Or - In the Select gas type parameter (→ 78), the Natural gas option is selected and in the Density calculation parameter (→ 80), the ISO 12213- 2 option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.
User entry	0 to 100 %
Factory setting	0 %

Mol% C₂H₃Cl



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% C ₂ H ₃ Cl (7664)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: ■ In the Select medium parameter (→ 78), the Gas option is selected. ■ In the Select gas type parameter (→ 78), the Gas mixture option is selected. ■ In the Gas mixture parameter (→ 91), the Vinyl Chloride C₂H₃Cl option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.
User entry	0 to 100 %

Factory setting	0 %
-----------------	-----

Mol% C2H4

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H4 (7665)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Ethylene C2H4** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C2H6

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H6 (7666)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Ethane C2H6** option is selected.
Or
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C3H8**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C3H8 (7667)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Propane C3H8** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% CH4**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% CH4 (7668)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Methane CH4** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

100 %

Mol% Cl2**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% Cl2 (7707)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.

■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.

■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Chlorine Cl2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% CO

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% CO (7669)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Carbon monoxide CO** option is selected.
Or
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% CO2

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% CO2 (7670)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Carbon dioxide CO2** option is selected.
Or
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂ (7671)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Hydrogen H₂** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **AGA Nx19** option is **not** selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% H₂O**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂O (7672)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.

■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

■ In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% H₂S**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂S (7673)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Hydrogen sulfide H₂S** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% HCl



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% HCl (7674)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Hydrogen chloride HCl** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% He



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% He (7675)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Helium He** option is selected.
Or
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% i-C4H10**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% i-C5H12**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% Kr**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% Kr (7678)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Krypton Kr** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% N2**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% N2 (7679)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Nitrogen N2** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **AGA Nx19** option or the **ISO 12213-2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C10H22**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213-2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C4H10**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Butane C4H10** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.
- Or
 - In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Liquid** option is selected and in the **Select liquid type** parameter (→ 79), the **LPG** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C5H12**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C6H14**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C7H16



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C8H18



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C9H20



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% Ne



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Ne (7687)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Neon Ne** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% NH3



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% NH3 (7688)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Ammonia NH3** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% O₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% O₂ (7689)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Oxygen O₂** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calculation** parameter (→ 80), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% SO₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% SO₂ (7691)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Sulfur dioxide SO₂** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% Xe**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Xe (7692)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Xenon Xe** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% other gas



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% other gas (7690)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 91), the **Others** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Relative humidity



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Rel. humidity (7731)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 78), the **Air** option is selected.

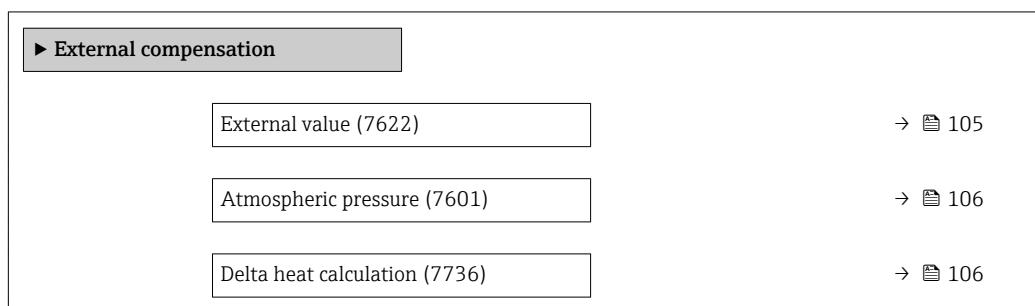
Description Use this function to enter the humidity content of the air in %.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.



Fixed density (7627)	→ 106
Fixed temperature (7628)	→ 107
2nd temperature delta heat (7625)	→ 107
Fixed process pressure (7629)	→ 108
Steam quality (7605)	→ 108
Steam quality value (7630)	→ 109

External value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External value (7622)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:
"Sensor version", option "Mass flow"

Description

Use this function to select the process variable which is taken from an external device.



For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

Selection

- Off
- Pressure
- Relative pressure
- Density
- Temperature
- 2nd temperature delta heat

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Selection*

The **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 108) is set to the value **0 bar abs.** (ex works). In this case, the measuring device ignores the pressure read in via PROFIBUS PA. For the measuring device to use the external (read-in) pressure, a value > 0 bar abs. must be entered in the **Fixed process pressure** parameter (→ 108).

NOTE!

If pressure is the selected option, the pressure is read in externally by means of a pressure transmitter.

The pressure must be read in the unit Pascal so that pressure compensation can be read in correctly.

- Select the **Pa** option in the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 66).

Atmospheric pressure



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Atmosph. press. (7601)
Prerequisite	In the External value parameter (→ 105), the Relative pressure option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the ambient pressure to be used for pressure correction.
User entry	0 to 250 bar
Factory setting	1.01325 bar
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 66)

Delta heat calculation



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Delta heat calc. (7736)
Prerequisite	The Delta heat calculation parameter (→ 106) is visible.
Description	Use this function to select the option for calculating the heat transferred via a heat exchanger (=delta heat).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Device on cold side■ Device on warm side
Factory setting	Device on warm side

Fixed density



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (7627)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Sensor version", option "Volume flow"
Description	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density.
User entry	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m ³
Factory setting	1 000 kg/m ³

Additional information*Description*

The density entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated density is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [71](#))

Fixed temperature**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed temp. (7628)

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process temperature.

User entry

-200 to 450 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [67](#))

2nd temperature delta heat**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → 2ndTempDeltaHeat (7625)

Prerequisite

The **2nd temperature delta heat** parameter (→ [107](#)) is visible.

Description

Use this function to enter the second temperature value for calculating the delta heat.

User entry

-200 to 450 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [67](#))

Fixed process pressure



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fix. proc.press. (7629)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
- In the **External value** parameter (→ 105) the **Pressure** option is not selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process pressure.

User entry

0 to 250 bar abs.

Factory setting

0 bar abs.

Additional information

User entry

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 66)

Steam quality



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Steam quality (7605)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Application package":
 - Option ES "Wet steam detection"
 - Option EU "Wet steam measurement"
- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 78) the **Steam** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Use this function to select the compensation mode for the steam quality.

Selection

- Fixed value
- Calculated value

Factory setting

Fixed value

Additional information

Selection

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

Steam quality value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Steam qual. val. (7630)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ [78](#)) the **Steam** option is selected.
- In the **Steam quality** parameter (→ [108](#)) the **Fixed value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the steam quality.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

100 %

Additional information

User entry

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package.

3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

► Sensor adjustment	
Inlet configuration (7641)	→ 109
Inlet run (7642)	→ 110
Mating pipe diameter (7648)	→ 110
Installation factor (7616)	→ 111

Inlet configuration**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet config. (7641)

Prerequisite

The **inlet run correction** feature:

- Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.
- Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:
DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")
– EN (DIN)
– ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80

Description

Use this function to select the inlet configuration.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Single elbow ■ Double elbow ■ Double elbow 3D ■ Reduction
Factory setting	Off

Inlet run	
------------------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet run (7642)
Prerequisite	<p>The inlet run correction feature:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200. ■ Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6") - EN (DIN) - ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80
Description	Use this function to enter the length of the straight inlet run.
User entry	0 to 20 m
Factory setting	0 m
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Length unit parameter (→  73)</p>

Mating pipe diameter	
-----------------------------	---

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → D mating pipe (7648)
Description	Use this function to enter the diameter of the mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.
User entry	0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft)
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 0 m ■ 0 ft
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The device has diameter mismatch correction. This can be enabled by entering the actual internal diameter of the mating pipe in the Mating pipe diameter parameter.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>If the value entered is 0, diameter mismatch correction is disabled. If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the</p>

mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of up to 2 % must be expected if diameter mismatch correction is disabled.

Limit values

Diameter mismatch correction should be enabled only within the following limit values:

Flange connection:

- DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ "): ± 20 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ± 15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ "): ± 12 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2"): ± 10 % of the internal diameter

Disc (wafer version):

- DN 15 ($\frac{1}{2}$ "): ± 15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ± 12 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 ($1\frac{1}{2}$ "): ± 9 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2"): ± 8 % of the internal diameter

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Length unit** parameter (→ 73)

Installation factor



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. factor (7616)

Description

Use this function to enter the factor to adjust installation conditions.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Additional information

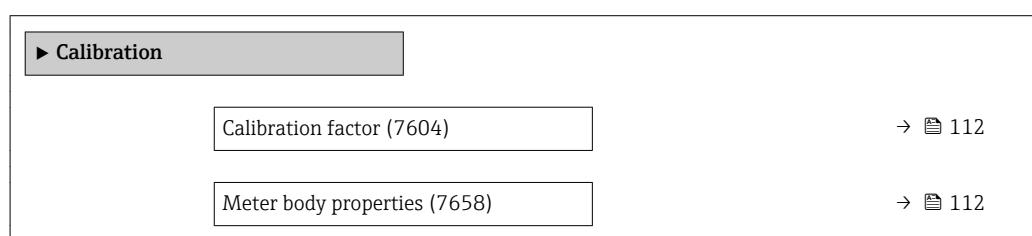
Description

The calculated volume flow and all measured variables derived from this are multiplied by the installation factor.

3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Calibration



Calibration factor

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (7604)

Description Displays the calibration factor. The calibration factor is determined during device calibration.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting This value is always > 0 when the device is delivered from the factory.

Additional information *Description*

Factor by which the measured vortex frequency must be divided in order to calculate the volume flow.

Unit

In 1/m³, or vortex pulses per cubic meter

Meter body properties

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Meter body prop. (7658)

Description Displays informative text about the measuring tube.

User interface Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting -----

Additional information *Description*

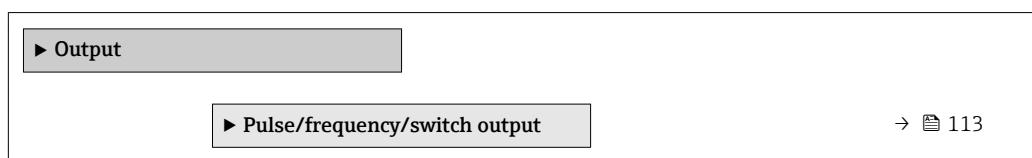
Summarized information about the meter body.

Example

DN25F-PN40: nominal diameter DN25, flange type, pressure rating 40 bar

3.3 "Output" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output



3.3.1 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output	
Operating mode (0469)	→ 114
Assign pulse output (0460)	→ 115
Value per pulse (0455)	→ 116
Pulse width (0452)	→ 116
Failure mode (0480)	→ 117
Pulse output (0456)	→ 118
Assign frequency output (0478)	→ 119
Minimum frequency value (0453)	→ 120
Maximum frequency value (0454)	→ 120
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476)	→ 121
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475)	→ 121
Damping output (0477)	→ 122
Response time (0491)	→ 123
Failure mode (0451)	→ 123
Failure frequency (0474)	→ 124
Output frequency (0471)	→ 125
Switch output function (0481)	→ 125
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	→ 126
Assign limit (0483)	→ 126
Switch-on value (0466)	→ 128
Switch-off value (0464)	→ 128

Assign flow direction check (0484)	→ 129
Assign status (0485)	→ 129
Switch-on delay (0467)	→ 130
Switch-off delay (0465)	→ 130
Failure mode (0486)	→ 130
Switch status (0461)	→ 131
Invert output signal (0470)	→ 131

Operating mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Operating mode (0469)

Description

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting

Pulse

Additional information

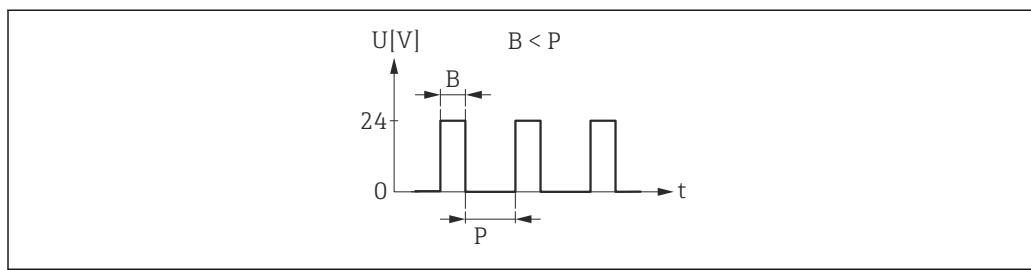
"Pulse" option

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific volume, corrected volume, mass, total mass, energy or heat is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Total flow approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



4 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

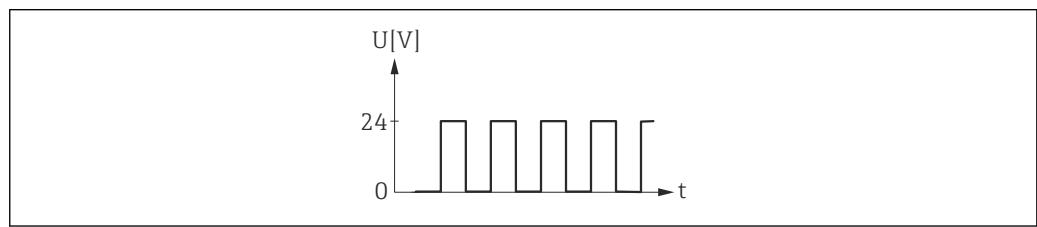
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, corrected volume flow, mass flow, flow velocity, temperature, calculated saturated steam pressure, steam quality, total mass flow, energy flow or heat flow difference.

Example

- Total flow approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1 000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1 000 Hz



A0026886

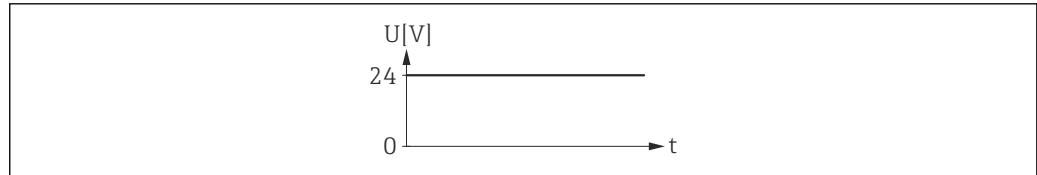
5 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

Alarm response without alarm

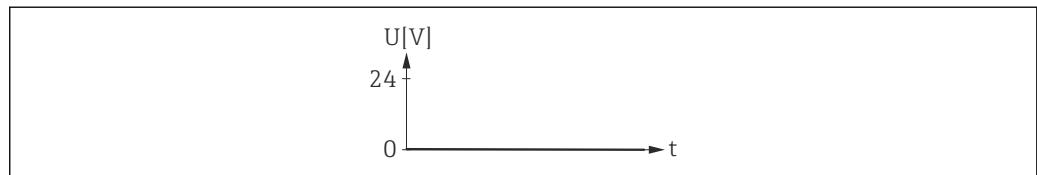


A0026884

6 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



A0026885

7 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse output



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign pulse (0460)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Factory setting Volume flow

Value per pulse



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Value per pulse (0455)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 115):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 235

Additional information

User entry

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse width (0452)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 115):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

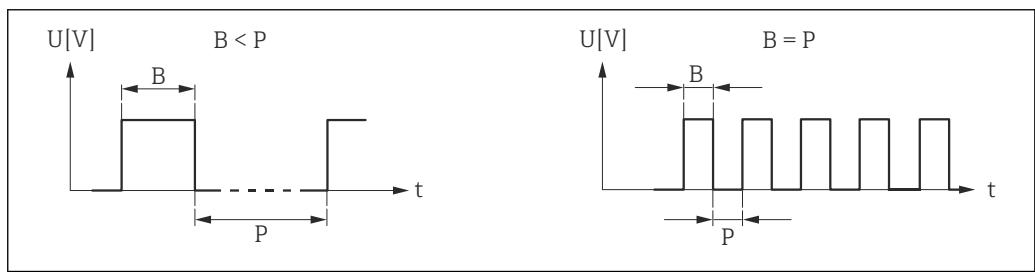
Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 5 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 100 ms

Additional information *Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$.
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1 to 2**.



B Pulse width entered

P Intervals between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

i The pulse width is not relevant for **Automatic pulse** option.

Failure mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0480)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 115):

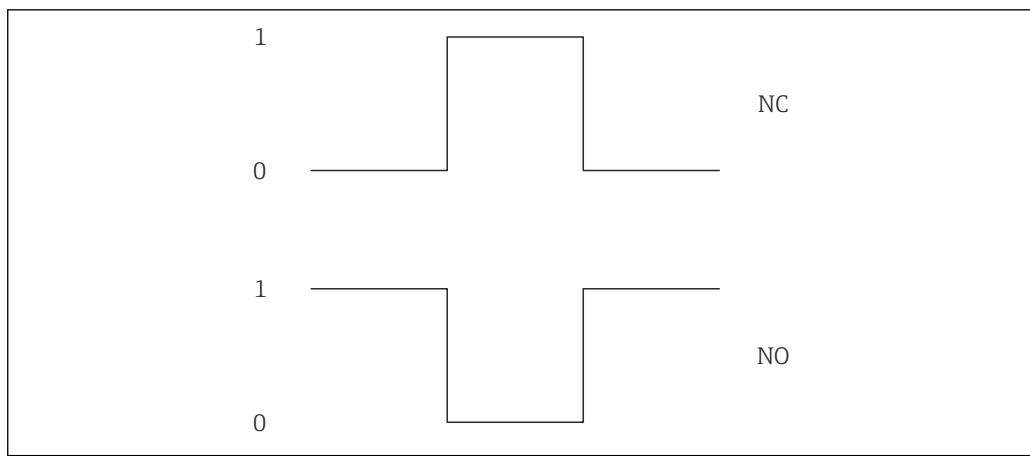
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Actual value■ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a fault.</p> <p><i>Options</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.■ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Pulse output

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse output (0456)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114).
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The pulse output is an open collector output.■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.■ The Value per pulse parameter (→ 116) and the Pulse width parameter (→ 116) can be used to define the value (i.e. the amount of the measured value that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive

1 Conductive

NC NC contact (normally closed)

NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 131), i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 117)) can be configured.

Assign frequency output



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign freq. (0478)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Minimum frequency value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Min. freq. value (0453)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

User entry

0 to 1 000 Hz

Factory setting

0 Hz

Maximum frequency value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Max. freq. value (0454)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry

0 to 1 000 Hz

Factory setting

1 000 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Measuring value at minimum frequency**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at min.freq (0476)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119).

Measuring value at maximum frequency**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at max.freq (0475)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The entry depends on the process variable selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ 119).</p>

Damping output



Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output → Damping out. (0477)

Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ 119): <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Volume flow▪ Corrected volume flow▪ Mass flow▪ Flow velocity▪ Temperature▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure *▪ Steam quality *▪ Total mass flow *▪ Energy flow *▪ Heat flow difference *
Description	Use this function to enter the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.
User entry	0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	5.0 s
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element) for frequency output damping. The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.</p>

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Response time

Navigation

 Expert → Output → PFS output → Response time (0491)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

-  The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:
- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output and
 - Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
Flow damping

Failure mode



Navigation

 Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0451)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value ■ Defined value ■ 0 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ■ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. This Failure frequency (→ 124) replaces the current measured value and the alarm can be bypassed in this way. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the alarm. ■ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Failure frequency



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure freq. (0474)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114), and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry

0.0 to 1250.0 Hz

Factory setting

0.0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Output frequency

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Output freq. (0471)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 114), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0 to 1250 Hz

Switch output function



Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch out funct (0481)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114).
Description	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ On■ Diagnostic behavior■ Limit■ Status
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Options</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).■ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.■ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).■ Status Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diagnostic behavior



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign diag. beh (0482)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).
- The **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 125).

Description

Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information

Description

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Options

- Alarm
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign limit (0483)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 125).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *
- Reynolds number *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

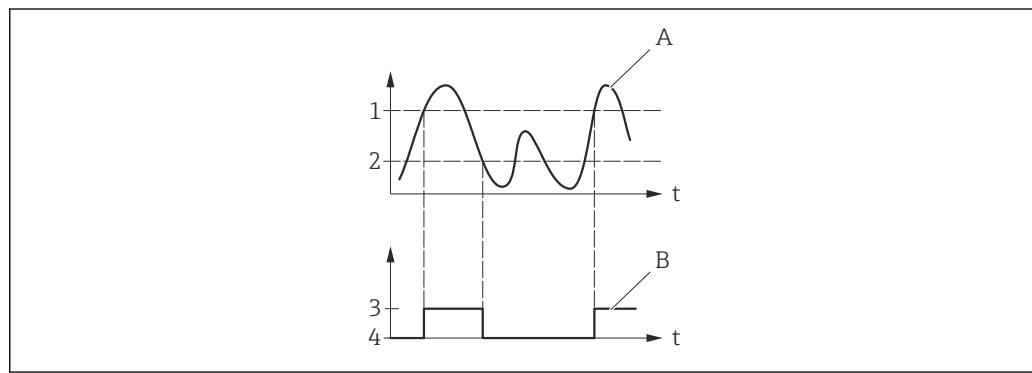
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information *Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

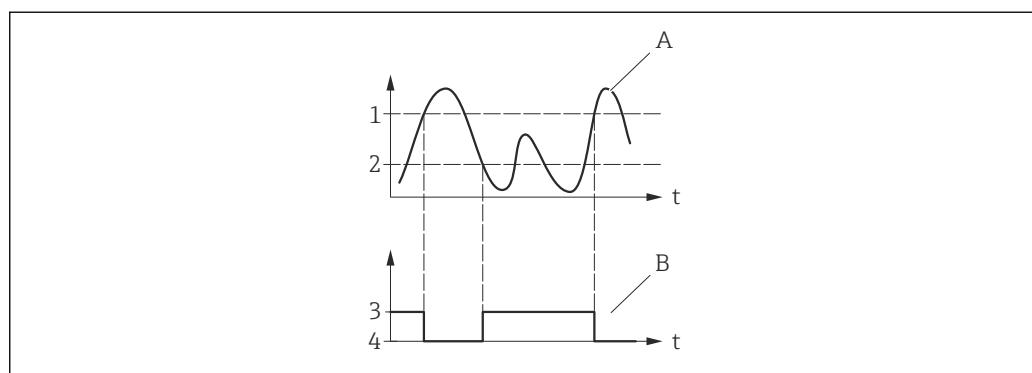


A0026891

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Switch-on value</i> |
| 2 | <i>Switch-off value</i> |
| 3 | <i>Conductive</i> |
| 4 | <i>Non-conductive</i> |
| A | <i>Process variable</i> |
| B | <i>Status output</i> |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

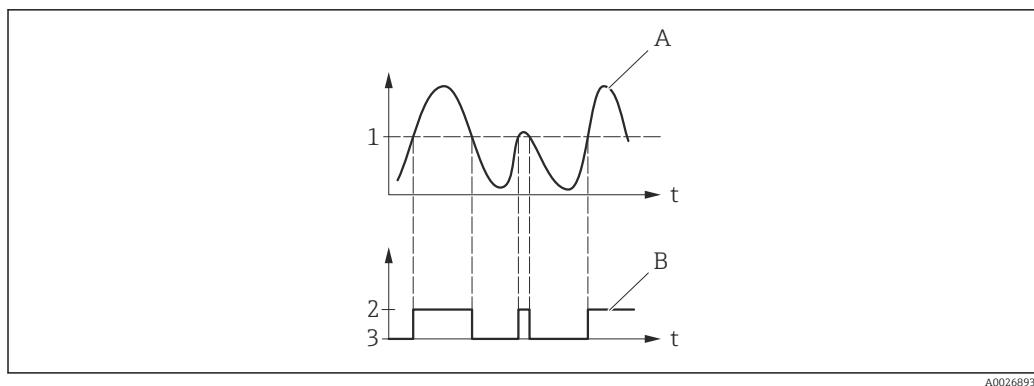


A0026892

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Switch-off value</i> |
| 2 | <i>Switch-on value</i> |
| 3 | <i>Conductive</i> |
| 4 | <i>Non-conductive</i> |
| A | <i>Process variable</i> |
| B | <i>Status output</i> |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value

2 Conductive

3 Non-conductive

A Process variable

B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on value (0466)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 125).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 126).

Switch-off value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off value (0464)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 125).

Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 m ³ /h ■ 0 ft ³ /h
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 126).</p>

Assign flow direction check



Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign dir.check (0484)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114). ■ The Flow direction check option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→ 125).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow
Factory setting	Volume flow

Assign status



Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign status (0485)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114). ■ The Status option is selected in the Switch output function parameter (→ 125).
Description	Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Low flow cut off ■ Digital output 2
Factory setting	Low flow cut off

Additional information*Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on delay (0467)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [114](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [125](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Switch-off delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off delay (0465)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [114](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [125](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0486)

Description

Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

Additional information*Options*

■ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

■ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

■ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status**Navigation**
 Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch status (0461)
Prerequisite

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 114).

Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

■ Open

The switch output is not conductive.

■ Closed

The switch output is conductive.

Invert output signal**Navigation**
 Expert → Output → PFS output → Invert outp.sig. (0470)
Description

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

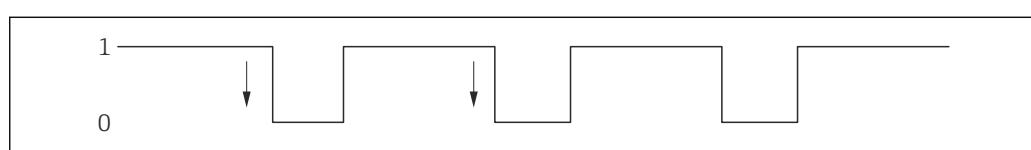
- No
- Yes

Factory setting

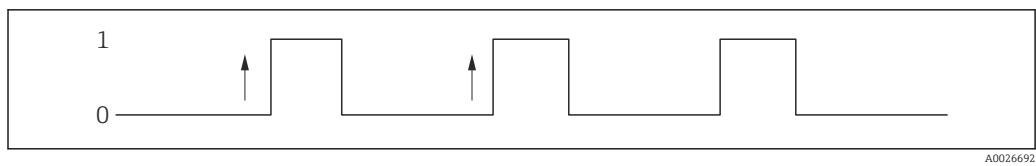
No

Additional information*Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



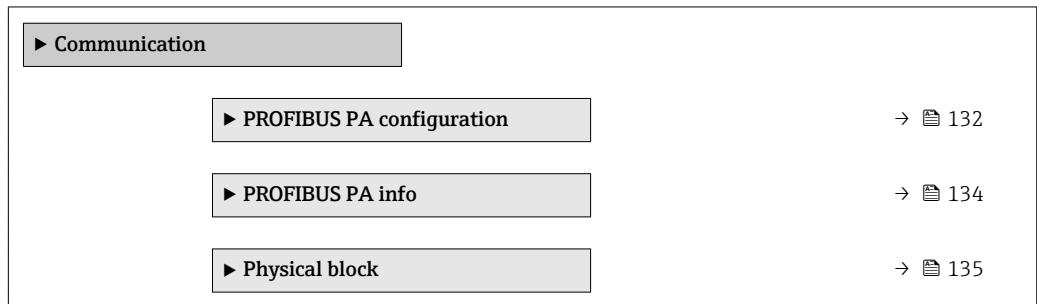
Yes option (passive - positive)



3.4 "Communication" submenu

Navigation

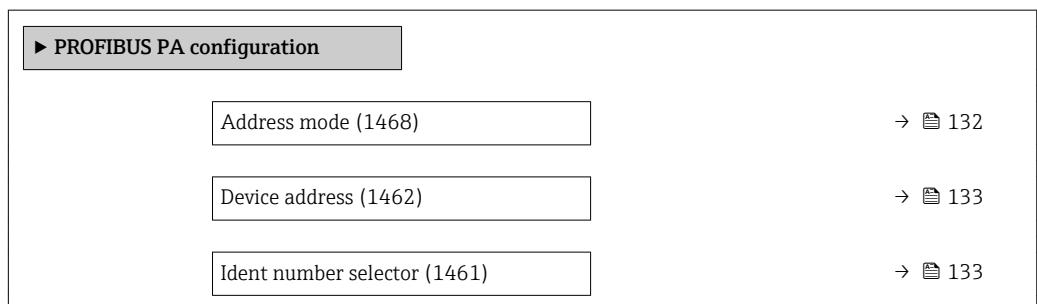
Expert → Communication



3.4.1 "PROFIBUS PA configuration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf



Address mode

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Address mode (1468)

Description

Displays the configured address mode.

User interface

- Hardware
- Software

Factory setting

Software

Additional information

Description

For detailed information, see the "Setting the device address" section of the Operating Instructions.

Device address

Navigation Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Device address (1462)

Description Use this function to enter the device address.

User entry 0 to 126

Factory setting 126

Additional information *Description*

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.

Displays the configured address mode: **Address mode** parameter (→ 132)

Ident number selector

Navigation Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Ident num select (1461)

Description Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Prowirl 200 (0x1564)
- Prowirl 73 (0x153C)
- Prowirl 72 (0x153B)
- 3 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9742)
- 2 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9741)
- 1 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9740)

Factory setting Automatic mode

Additional information *Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

3.4.2 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info

► PROFIBUS PA info	
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465)	→ 134
PROFIBUS ident number (1464)	→ 134
Profile version (1463)	→ 134
Base current (1466)	→ 135
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	→ 135

Status PROFIBUS Master Config

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Stat Master Conf (1465)

Description

For displaying the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.

User interface

- Active
- Not active

Factory setting

Not active

PROFIBUS ident number

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Ident number (1464)

Description

For displaying the PROFIBUS identification number.

User interface

0 to FFFF

Factory setting

0x1564

Profile version

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Profile version (1463)

Description

Displays the profile version.

User interface

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting 3.02

Base current

Navigation  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Base current (1466)

Description Displays the basic current: Every PA measuring device taps a constant basic current from the MBP cable. This base current must be at least 10 mA. The base current enables power to be supplied to the measuring device.

User interface 15 mA

Terminal voltage 1

Navigation  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)

Description Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.

User interface 0.0 to 50.0 V

3.4.3 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block

 Physical block	
Device tag (1496)	→  136
Static revision (1495)	→  137
Strategy (1494)	→  137
Alert key (1473)	→  137
Target mode (1497)	→  137
Mode block actual (1472)	→  138
Mode block permitted (1493)	→  138
Mode block normal (1492)	→  138
Alarm summary (1474)	→  138

Software revision (1478)	→ 139
Hardware revision (1479)	→ 139
Manufacturer ID (1502)	→ 140
Device ID (1480)	→ 140
Serial number (1481)	→ 140
Diagnostics (1482)	→ 140
Diagnostics mask (1484)	→ 141
Device certification (1486)	→ 142
Factory reset (1488)	→ 142
Descriptor (1489)	→ 142
Device message (1490)	→ 142
Device install date (1491)	→ 143
Ident number selector (1461)	→ 143
Hardware lock (1499)	→ 143
Feature supported (1477)	→ 144
Feature enabled (1476)	→ 144
Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	→ 144

Device tag**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (1496)

Description

Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Prowirl 200 PA

Static revision

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Static revision (1495)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Strategy (1494)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alert key (1473)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (1497)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Auto ▪ Out of service

Mode block actual

Navigation

  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block act (1472)

Description

Displays the Mode block actual: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block actual shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block actual with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ [137](#)).

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Additional information*Description*

 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ [137](#))) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block permitted

Navigation

  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block perm (1493)

Description

Displays the Mode block permitted: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ [137](#)) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode block normal

Navigation

  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode blk norm (1492)

Description

Displays the Mode block normal: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode block normal from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation

  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm summary (1474)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alarm state HiHi limit ■ Alarm state Hi limit ■ Alarm state LoLo limit ■ Alarm state Lo limit ■ Update Event
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Physical Block function block.</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm Alarm or warning message with a discrete value. ■ Alarm state HiHi limit Upper alarm limit ■ Alarm state Hi limit Upper warning limit ■ Alarm state LoLo limit Lower alarm limit ■ Alarm state Lo limit Lower warning limit ■ Update Event This option constitutes a special alarm that is triggered if a static parameter is changed. If such a parameter is modified, the associated bit is set in the Alarm summary parameter (→ 138), the output of the block switches to "GOOD (NC) Active Update Event" (if the current status has a lower priority than this), and the block remains in this state for a duration of 10 s. The block then reverts to the normal state (the output has the last status and the Update Event option bit in the Alarm summary parameter (→ 138) is deleted again).

Software revision

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Software rev. (1478)
Description	Displays the firmware version of the measuring device.
User interface	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Hardware revision

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware rev. (1479)
Description	Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.
User interface	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Manufacturer ID

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer ID (1502)
Description	Displays the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device has been registered with the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization).
User interface	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0x11

Device ID

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device ID (1480)
Description	Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a PROFIBUS network.
User interface	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	Prowirl 200 PA

Serial number

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (1481)
Description	Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.
User interface	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Uses of the serial number <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.■ To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Diagnostics

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics (1482)
Description	Displays the diagnostic messages.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Hardware failure electronics■ Hardware failure mechanics■ Temperature motor

- Electronic temperature
- Memory checksum error
- Measurement error
- Device not initialized
- Initialization error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Configuration invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance required
- Characterization invalid
- Ident number violation
- More information available
- Maintenance alarm
- Maintenance demanded
- Function check or simulation
- Invalid process condition

Diagnostics mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics mask (1484)**Description**

Displays the diagnostic messages supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- Hardware failure electronics
- Hardware failure mechanics
- Temperature motor
- Electronic temperature
- Memory checksum error
- Measurement error
- Device not initialized
- Initialization error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Configuration invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance required
- Characterization invalid
- Ident number violation
- More information available
- Maintenance alarm
- Maintenance demanded
- Function check or simulation
- Invalid process condition

Device certification

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Dev certificate (1486)

Description Displays certificates of the measuring device, e.g. Ex certificate.

User interface Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory reset



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Factory reset (1488)

Description Use this function to reset a certain set of parameters in a block.

Selection

- to defaults
- warmstart device
- reset bus address
- Cancel

Factory setting Cancel

Descriptor



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (1489)

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific string to describe the device within the application.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Device message



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device message (1490)

Description Use this function to enter a user-definable message (a string) to describe the device within the application or in the plant.

User entry Max. 32 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Device install date

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device inst.date (1491)

Description Use this function to enter the date of installation of the device.

User entry Max. 16 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Ident number selector

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Ident num select (1461)

Description Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Prowirl 200 (0x1564)
- Prowirl 73 (0x153C)
- Prowirl 72 (0x153B)
- 3 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9742)
- 2 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9741)
- 1 AI, 1 Totalizer (0x9740)

Factory setting Automatic mode

Additional information *Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

Hardware lock

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware lock (1499)

Description Displays the hardware write protection.

User interface

- Unprotected
- Protected

Additional information *Description*

Indicates whether it is possible to write-access the measuring device via PROFIBUS (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).

For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions.

User interface

- Unprotected
Write access via PROFIBUS is possible (acyclic data transmission).
- Protected
Write access via PROFIBUS is locked (acyclic data transmission).

Feature supported

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature support (1477)
Description	Displays the PROFIBUS features that are supported by the measuring device.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Condensed status■ Classic status diagnosis■ Data exchange broadcast■ MS1 application relationship■ PROFIsafe communication

Feature enabled

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature enabled (1476)
Description	Displays the PROFIBUS features that are enabled in the measuring device.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Condensed status■ Classic status diagnosis■ Data exchange broadcast■ MS1 application relationship■ PROFIsafe communication

Condensed status diagnostic

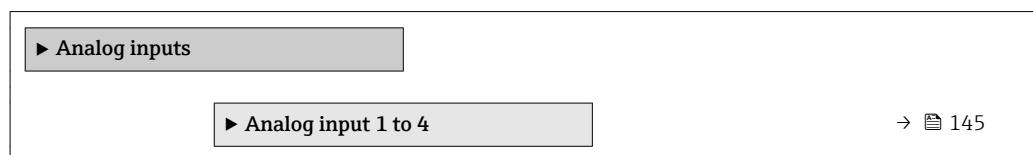


Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Condensed status (1500)
Description	Use this function to switch the condensed status diagnostic on and off.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ On
Factory setting	On

3.5 "Analog inputs" submenu

Navigation

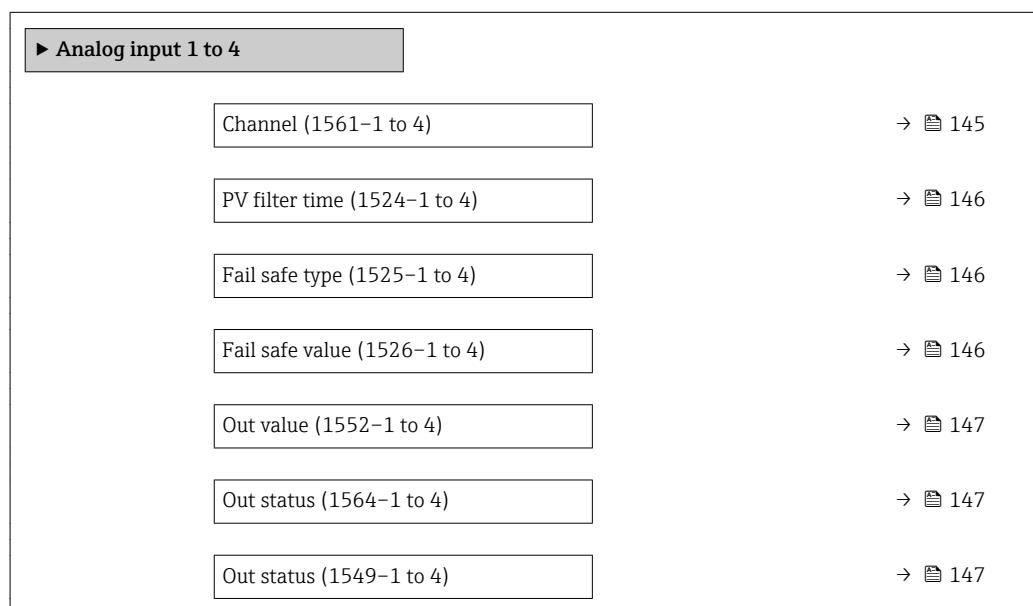
Expert → Analog inputs



3.5.1 "Analog input 1 to 4" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4



Channel



Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Channel (1561-1 to 4)

Description

For selecting the process variable.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degrees of superheat *

Factory setting Volume flow

PV filter time



Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → PV filter time (1524–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter a time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the Analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Fail safe type



Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Fail safe type (1525–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 146).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail safe value



Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Fail safe value (1526–1 to 4)

Prerequisite In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 146), the **Fail safe value** option is selected.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 147)) in the event of an error.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Out value

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out value (1552–1 to 4)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 148), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out status (1564–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Good ■ Uncertain ■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out status (1549–1 to 4)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 148), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Tag description (1562–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
------------	---

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Static revision (1560–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Strategy (1559–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alert key (1522–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Target mode (1563–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Man ■ Out of service
-----------------------	---

Mode block actual

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Mode block act (1521–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Mode block actual: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block actual shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block actual with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 148).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Man ■ Out of service
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→ 148)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.</p>

Mode block permitted

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Mode block perm (1553–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Mode block permitted: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 148) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode block normal

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Mode blk norm (1546–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the Mode block normal: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode block normal from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Man ■ Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm summary (1537-1 to 4)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Discrete alarm▪ Alarm state HiHi limit▪ Alarm state Hi limit▪ Alarm state LoLo limit▪ Alarm state Lo limit▪ Update Event
Additional information	Description  Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Inputs function block.

Batch ID



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Batch ID (1533-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer

Batch operation



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Batch operation (1534-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch phase



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Batch phase (1535-1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe Unit Procedure



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Batch Recipe (1536–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PV scale lower range



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → PVscale lo range (1554–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

PV scale upper range



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → PVscale up range (1555–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Out scale lower range

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out scale low (1548–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Out scale upper range

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out scale up (1551–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

Lin type

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Lin type (1523–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to switch off the linearization type for the input value.
Selection	Off
Factory setting	Off

Out unit

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out unit (1550–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter a numerical code (hex) for the system unit.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	1997

Out decimal point

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out dec_point (1547–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the maximum number of decimal places that are displayed for the output value.
User entry	0 to 7
Factory setting	0

Alarm hysteresis

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Alarm hysteresis (1527–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Hi Hi Lim

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Hi Hi Lim (1528–1 to 4)
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit (Hi Hi alarm value parameter (→  155)).
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	 If the output value Out value (→  147) exceeds this limit value, the Hi Hi alarm state parameter (→  155) is output.
	<i>User entry</i>
	 The value is entered in the defined units (Out unit parameter (→  152)) and must be in the range defined in the Out scale lower range parameter (→  152) and Out scale upper range parameter (→  152).

Hi Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Hi Lim (1529–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ [155](#))).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ [147](#)) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ [156](#)) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [152](#))) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale lower range** parameter (→ [152](#)) and **Out scale upper range** parameter (→ [152](#)).

Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Lo Lim (1530–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ [156](#))).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ [147](#)) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ [156](#)) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [152](#))) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale lower range** parameter (→ [152](#)) and **Out scale upper range** parameter (→ [152](#)).

Lo Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Lo Lo Lim (1531–1 to 4)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit (**Lo Lo alarm value** parameter (→ [156](#))).

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Negative floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If the output value Out value (→ 147) exceeds this limit value, the Lo Lo alarm state parameter (→ 157) is output.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The value is entered in the defined units (Out unit parameter (→ 152)) and must be in the range defined in the Out scale lower range parameter (→ 152) and Out scale upper range parameter (→ 152).</p>

Hi Hi alarm value

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → HiHi alarm value (1541–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→ 153)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi Hi alarm state

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → HiHi alarm state (1540–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→ 153)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No alarm ■ Alarm state HiHi limit
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

Hi alarm value

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Hi alarm value (1539–1 to 4)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→ 154)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Hi alarm state (1538-1 to 4)

Description Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (**Hi Lim** parameter (→  154)).

User interface

- No warning
- Alarm state Hi limit

Additional information *User interface*

 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Lo alarm value (1543-1 to 4)

Description Displays the alarm value for the lower warning limit value (**Lo Lim** parameter (→  154)).

User interface Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Lo alarm state (1542-1 to 4)

Description Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (**Lo Lim** parameter (→  154)).

User interface

- No warning
- Alarm state Lo limit

Additional information *User interface*

 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo Lo alarm value

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → LoLo alarm value (1545-1 to 4)

Description Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (**Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→  154)).

User interface Signed floating-point number

Lo Lo alarm state

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → LoLo alarm state (1544–1 to 4)

Description Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (**Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→  154)).

User interface

- No alarm
- Alarm state LoLo limit

Additional information *User interface*

 The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Simulate enabled



Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Simulate enabled (1556–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Disable

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value



Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Simulate value (1558–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Simulate status (1557–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Out unit text

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to 4 → Out unit text (1532–1 to 4)

Description Use this function to enter the out unit text: if a specific out unit does not appear in the code list, the user can enter the specific text. The unit code is then equivalent to the definition provided here.

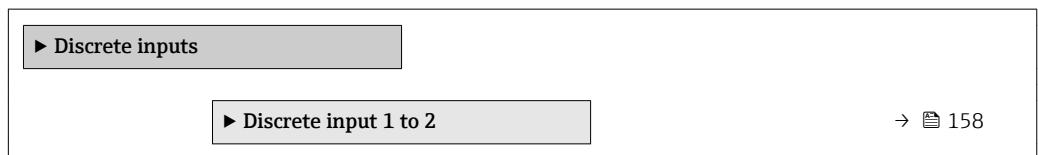
User entry Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting NoUnit

3.6 "Discrete inputs" submenu

Navigation

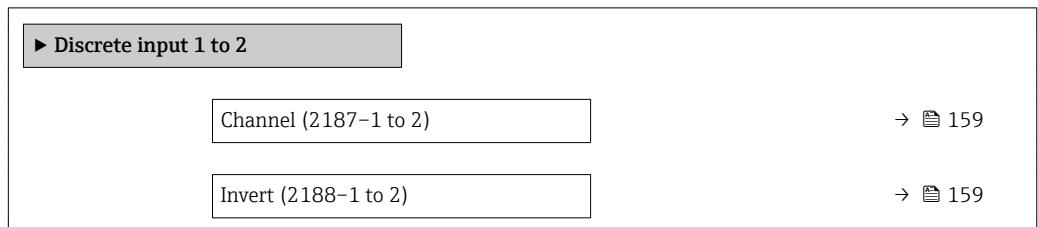
Expert → Discrete inputs



3.6.1 "Discrete input 1 to 2" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2



Fail safe type (2189-1 to 2)	→ 159
Fail safe value (2190-1 to 2)	→ 160
Out value (2194-1 to 2)	→ 160
Out status (2203-1 to 2)	→ 160
Out status (2193-1 to 2)	→ 161

Channel**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Channel (2187-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to assign a measured variable to the particular function block.

Selection

- Low flow cut off
- Switch output status
- Verification status *

Factory setting

Switch output status

Invert**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Invert (2188-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to invert the input signal.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Fail safe type**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Fail safe type (2189-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Fail safe value A substitute value is used. This is specified in the Fail safe value parameter (→ 160).▪ Fallback value If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.▪ Off The system continues to use the bad value.
Fail safe value	

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Fail safe value (2190-1 to 2)
Prerequisite	In Fail safe type parameter (→ 159), the Fail safe value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 160)) in the event of an error.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Out value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Out value (2194-1 to 2)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 162), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	0 to 255

Out status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Out status (2203-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Good▪ Uncertain▪ Bad

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Out status (2193–1 to 2)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 162), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Tag description (2201–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Static revision (2200–1 to 2)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	 Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Strategy (2199–1 to 2)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Alert key (2182–1 to 2)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Target mode (2202–1 to 2)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Mode block actual

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Mode block act (2181–1 to 2)

Description Displays the Mode block actual: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block actual shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block actual with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 162).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information *Description*

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 162)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block permitted

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Mode block perm (2195-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the Mode block permitted: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 162) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode block normal

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Mode blk norm (2192-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the Mode block normal: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode block normal from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Man■ Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Alarm summary (2191-1 to 2)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Discrete alarm■ Alarm state HiHi limit■ Alarm state Hi limit■ Alarm state LoLo limit■ Alarm state Lo limit■ Update Event
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Inputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Batch ID (2183-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Batch operation (2184-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Batch phase (2185-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe Unit Procedure**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Batch Recipe (2186-1 to 2)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Additional information *Description*

 The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Simulate enabled 

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Simulate enabled (2196-1 to 2)

Description Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Disable

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate status 

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Simulate status (2197-1 to 2)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Simulate value 

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to 2 → Simulate value (2198-1 to 2)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

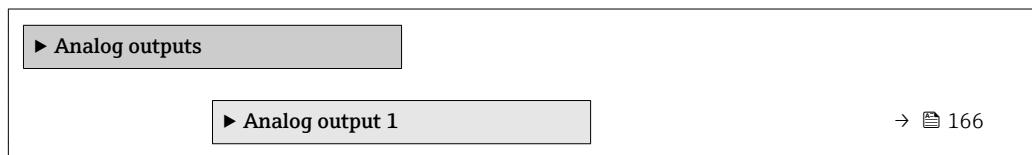
Additional information**Description**

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

3.7 "Analog outputs" submenu

Navigation

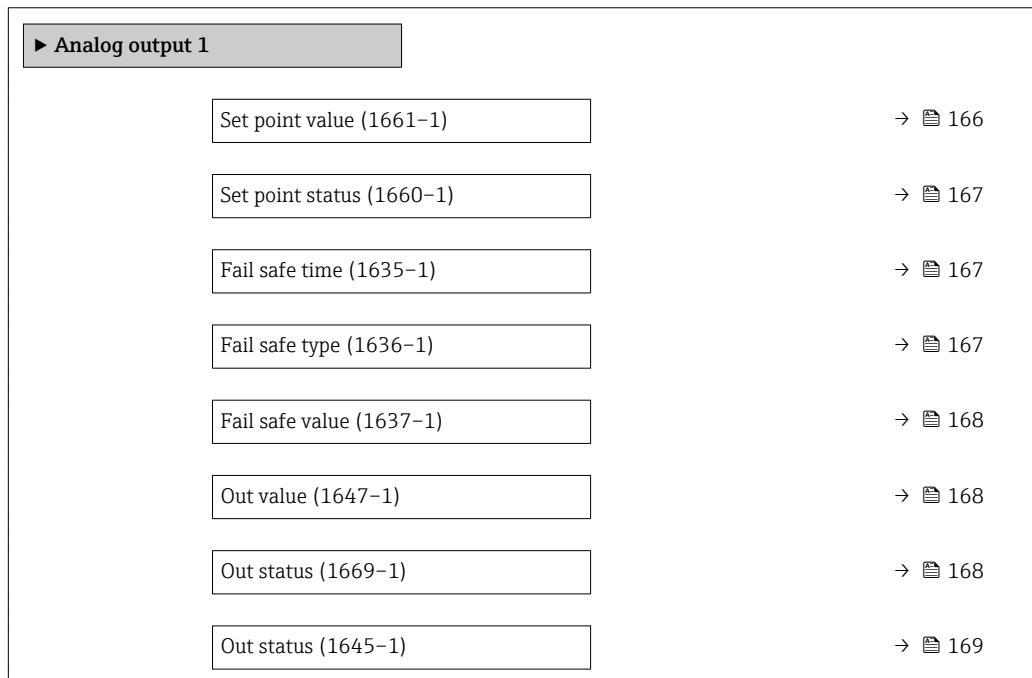
Expert → Analog outputs



3.7.1 "Analog output 1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1



Set point value


Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Set point val (1661-1)

Description

Use this function to enter an analog set point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Set point status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Set point status (1660-1)

Description Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Fail safe time

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Fail safe time (1635-1)

Description Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.

User entry 0 to 999.0

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

NOTE!

If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).

- ▶ Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.
- ▶ If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Fail safe type (1636-1)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Fallback value

Additional information*Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 168).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail safe value**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Fail safe value (1637–1)

Prerequisite

In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 167), the **Fallback value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 168)) in the event of an error.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Out value**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out value (1647–1)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 170), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Out status**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out status (1669–1)

Description

Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out status (1645-1)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 170), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Tag description (1667-1)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Static revision (1666-1)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

 Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Strategy (1665-1)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Alert key (1632-1)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Target mode (1668-1)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Local override■ Man■ Out of service■ Remote Cascaded

Mode block actual

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Mode block act (1631-1)
Description	Displays the Mode block actual: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block actual shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block actual with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 170).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Local override■ Man■ Out of service■ Remote Cascaded
Additional information	Description A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→ 170)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block permitted

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Mode block perm (1648-1)
Description	Displays the Mode block permitted: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 170) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode block normal

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Mode blk norm (1643-1)
Description	Displays the Mode block normal: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode block normal from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Local override■ Man■ Out of service■ Remote Cascaded

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Alarm summary (1642-1)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Discrete alarm■ Alarm state HiHi limit■ Alarm state Hi limit■ Alarm state LoLo limit■ Alarm state Lo limit■ Update Event
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Outputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch ID (1633-1)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch operation (1639-1)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch phase (1640-1)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe Unit Procedure**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch Recipe (1641-1)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Additional information *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PV scale lower range

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → PVscale lo range (1651-1)

Description Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

PV scale upper range

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → PVscale up range (1652-1)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Readback value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Readback value (1659-1)

Description Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element within the travel range (between the open and close position) in PV scale units.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Readback status

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Readback status (1658-1)

Description Displays the readback status. The readback status contains the status information of the slave.

User interface 0 to 255

RCAS in value



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS in value (1655-1)

Description Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade **RCAS in value** parameter (→  174). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

RCAS in status



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS in status (1654-1)

Description Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→  174).

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Input channel



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Input channel (1670-1)

Description Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection None

Factory setting None

Output channel

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Output channel (1671-1)

Description Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection External compensation

Factory setting External compensation

RCAS out value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS out value (1657-1)

Description Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.

User interface Signed floating-point number

RCAS out status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS out status (1656-1)

Description Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Position value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Pos value (1650-1)

Description Displays the current value of the positioner.

User interface 0 to 255

Position status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Position status (1649-1)

Description Displays the current status of the positioner.

User interface	0 to 255
----------------	----------

Setpoint deviation

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Setp. deviation (1653-1)
Description	Displays the deviation between the set point (Set point value parameter (→ 166)) and the actual value (Readback value parameter (→ 173)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Simulate enabled

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Simulate enabled (1662-1)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Simulate value (1664-1)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Simulate status (1663-1)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Increase close

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Increase close (1638-1)
Description	Use this function to enter the effective direction of the positioner in automatic mode.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Out scale upper range

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out scale up (1646-1)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

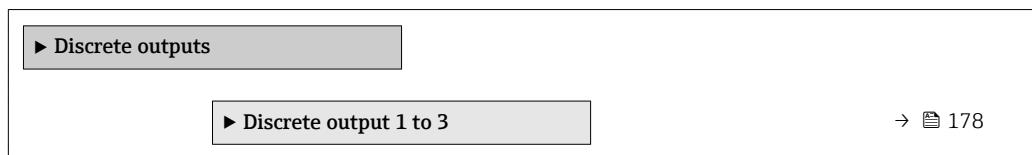
Out scale lower range

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out scale low (1644-1)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

3.8 "Discrete outputs" submenu

Navigation

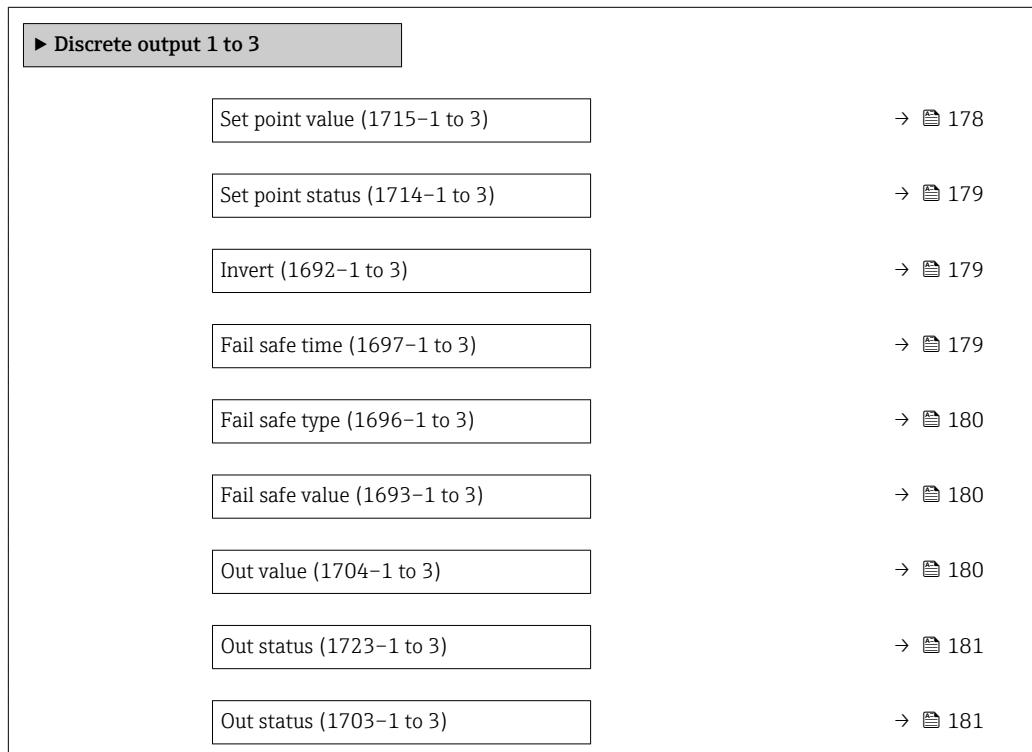
Expert → Discrete outputs



3.8.1 "Discrete output 1 to 3" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3



Set point value



Navigation

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Set point val (1715-1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter an analog set point.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Set point status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Set point status (1714–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Invert

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Invert (1692–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to switch inversion on and off. Specifies whether the set point should be inverted before the value is set as the output value or the RCAS value (in the automatic mode).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On
Factory setting	Off

Fail safe time

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Fail safe time (1697–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>NOTE!</p> <p>If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.▶ If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type



Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Fail safe type (1696–1 to 3)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Fallback value

Additional information *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 180).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail safe value



Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Fail safe value (1693–1 to 3)

Prerequisite In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 180), the **Fail safe value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 180)) in the event of an error.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Out value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Out value (1704–1 to 3)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 182), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface 0 to 255

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Out status (1723-1 to 3)

Description Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Out status (1703-1 to 3)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 182), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Tag description (1721-1 to 3)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Static revision (1720-1 to 3)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

 Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Strategy (1719–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry

0 to FFFF

Factory setting

0

Alert key**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Alert key (1694–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry

0 to 0xFF

Factory setting

0

Target mode**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Target mode (1722–1 to 3)

Description

Displays the Target mode: The target mode specifies which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Mode block actual**Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Mode block act (1691–1 to 3)

Description

Displays the Mode block actual: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block actual shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block actual with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ [182](#)).

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local override ■ Remote Cascaded ■ Man ■ Out of service ■ Auto
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→ 182)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.</p>

Mode block permitted

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Mode block perm (1705–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the Mode block permitted: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 182) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode block normal

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Mode blk norm (1702–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the Mode block normal: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode block normal from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local override ■ Remote Cascaded ■ Man ■ Out of service ■ Auto

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Alarm summary (1701–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alarm state HiHi limit ■ Alarm state Hi limit ■ Alarm state LoLo limit ■ Alarm state Lo limit ■ Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Outputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Batch ID (1695–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Batch operation (1698–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Batch phase (1699–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe Unit Procedure

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Batch Recipe (1700–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Readback value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Readback value (1713–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element and the element's sensors.
User interface	0 to 255

Readback status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Readback status (1712–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the readback status. Displays the status of the readback value.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS in value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → RCAS in value (1707–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade RCAS in value parameter (→ 185). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

RCAS in status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → RCAS in status (1706–1 to 3)

Description Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→ 185).

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Input channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Input channel (1724–1 to 3)

Description Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection None

Factory setting None

Output channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Output channel (1725–1 to 3)

Description Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection

- Pulse/frequency/switch output *
- Flow override
- Start verification *

Factory setting Flow override

RCAS out value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → RCAS out value (1711–1 to 3)

Description Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface	0 to 255
----------------	----------

RCAS out status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → RCAS out status (1708-1 to 3)
Description	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
User interface	0 to 255

Simulate enabled

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Simulate enabled (1716-1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Simulate value (1718-1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to 3 → Simulate status (1717–1 to 3)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

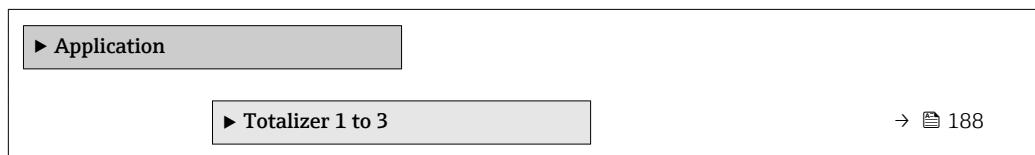
Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

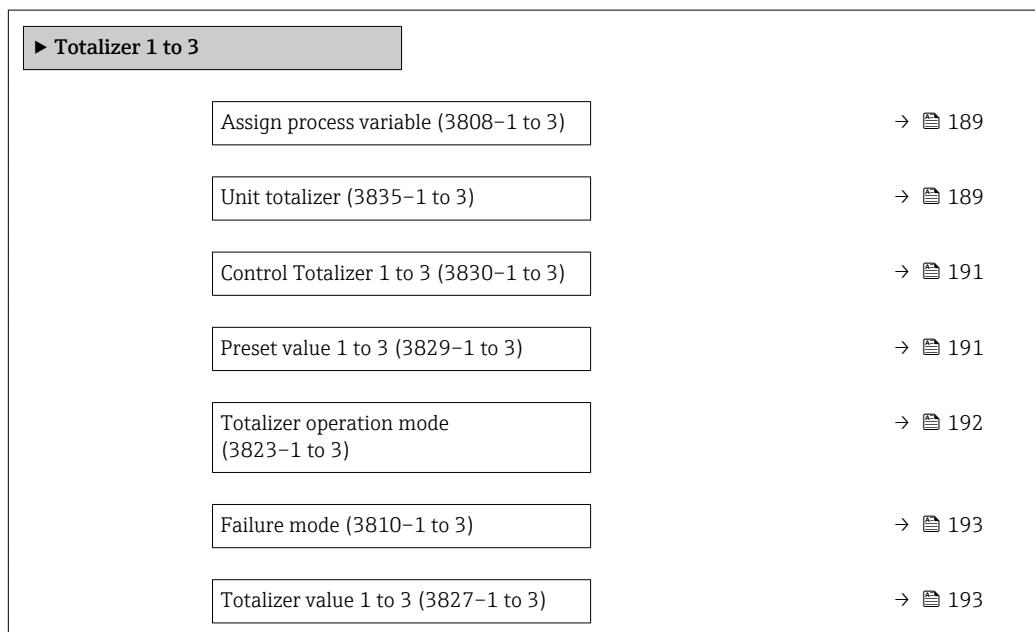
3.9 "Application" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application



3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to 3" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3



Totalizer status 1 to 3 (3826-1 to 3)	→ 194
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to 3 (3825-1 to 3)	→ 194

Assign process variable

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Assign variable (3808-1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to 3.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Factory setting

- Totalizer 1: Volume flow
- Totalizer 2: Mass flow
- Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow

Additional information*Description*

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Unit totalizer

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Unit totalizer (3835-1 to 3)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 189):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to select the process variable of a totalizer.

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ g ■ kg ■ t | <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ oz ■ lb ■ STon |
|---|---|

or

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ ml ■ l ■ hl ■ Ml Mega | <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ af ■ ft³ ■ fl oz (us) ■ gal (us) ■ kgal (us) ■ Mgal (us) ■ bbl (us;liq.) ■ bbl (us;beer) ■ bbl (us;oil) ■ bbl (us;tank) | <p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ gal (imp) ■ Mgal (imp) ■ bbl (imp;beer) ■ bbl (imp;oil) |
|--|--|---|

or

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nl ■ Nm³ ■ Sl ■ Sm³ | <p><i>US units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sft³ ■ Sgal (us) ■ Sbbl (us;liq.) | <p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sgal (imp) |
|---|---|---|

or

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p><i>SI units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kWh ■ MWh ■ GWh ■ kJ ■ MJ ■ GJ ■ kcal ■ Mcal ■ Gcal | <p><i>Imperial units</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Btu ■ MBtu ■ MMBtu |
|--|---|

Factory setting

m³

Additional information*Selection*

The selection is independent of the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 189).

Dependency

The following parameters depend on the option selected:

- **Alarm hysteresis** parameter (→ 198)
- **Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 198)
- **Hi Lim** parameter (→ 199)
- **Lo Lim** parameter (→ 199)

- **Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→ [200](#))
- **Totalizer value** parameter (→ [58](#))
- **Preset value** parameter (→ [191](#))

Control Totalizer 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Control Tot. 1 to 3 (3830-1 to 3)
Prerequisite	In the Assign process variable parameter (→ 189), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Total mass flow * ■ Condensate mass flow * ■ Energy flow * ■ Heat flow difference *
Description	Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Totalize ■ Reset + hold ■ Preset + hold
Factory setting	Totalize
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Totalize The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading. ■ Reset + hold The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0. ■ Preset + hold The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the Preset value parameter.

Preset value 1 to 3

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Preset value 1 to 3 (3829-1 to 3)
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 189): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow ■ Total mass flow * ■ Condensate mass flow * ■ Energy flow * ■ Heat flow difference *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to enter an initial value for the specific totalizer.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:

- m³
- ft³

Additional information *User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 189).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Totalizer operation mode



Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Operation mode (3823–1 to 3)

Prerequisite In the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 189), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection

- Net flow total
- Forward flow total
- Reverse flow total
- Last valid value

Factory setting Net flow total

Additional information *Selection*

- Net flow total
Positive and negative flow values are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward flow total
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse flow total
Only the flow against the forward flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow total).
- Last valid value
The value is frozen. Totaling is stopped.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Failure mode (3810-1 to 3)

Prerequisite

In the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 189), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *

Description

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in an alarm condition.

Selection

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

Factory setting

Actual value

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the error response mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

- Stop
Totalizing is stopped in an alarm condition.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the error is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the error occurred.

Totalizer value 1 to 3**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Totalizer val. 1 to 3 (3827-1 to 3)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 195), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Totalizer overflow 1 to 3** parameter if the display range is exceeded.

 In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter.

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter.

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→  189).

Totalizer status 1 to 3

Navigation

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Tot. status 1 to 3 (3826–1 to 3)

Description

Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to 3

Navigation

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Status (Hex) 1 to 3 (3825–1 to 3)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→  195), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

User interface

0 to 0xFF

Tag description

**Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Tag description (3833–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Static revision (3832–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Strategy (3831–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key



Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Alert key (3803–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Target mode (3834–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Auto ▪ Man ▪ Out of service

Mode block actual

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Mode block act (3801–1 to 3)

Description Displays the Mode block actual: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block actual shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block actual with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ [195](#)).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information *Description*
 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ [195](#))) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block permitted

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Mode block perm (3828–1 to 3)

Description Displays the Mode block permitted: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ [195](#)) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface 0 to 255

Mode block normal

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Mode blk norm (3824–1 to 3)

Description Displays the Mode block normal: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode block normal from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Alarm summary (3809–1 to 3)

Description Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Discrete alarm■ Alarm state HiHi limit■ Alarm state Hi limit■ Alarm state LoLo limit■ Alarm state Lo limit■ Update Event
Additional information	<p>Description</p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Totalizer function block.</p>

Batch ID	
Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Batch ID (3804–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0

Batch operation	
Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Batch operation (3805–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch phase	
Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Batch phase (3806–1 to 3)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch Recipe Unit Procedure**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Batch Recipe (3807–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

i The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Alarm hysteresis**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Alarm hysteresis (3802–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 m³

Additional information*User entry*

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ [189](#)).

Hi Hi Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Hi Hi Lim (3815–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit of the totalizer (**Hi Hi alarm value** parameter (→ [200](#))).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ [147](#)) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi Hi alarm state** parameter (→ [200](#)) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 152)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale lower range** parameter (→ 152) and **Out scale upper range** parameter (→ 152).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 189).

Hi Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Hi Lim (3816–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit of the totalizer (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ 201)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 147) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ 201) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 152)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale lower range** parameter (→ 152) and **Out scale upper range** parameter (→ 152).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 189).

Lo Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Lo Lim (3819–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit of the totalizer (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 201)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 147) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 201) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 152)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale lower range** parameter (→ 152) and **Out scale upper range** parameter (→ 152).

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 189).

Lo Lo Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Lo Lo Lim (3822–1 to 3)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit of the totalizer (**Lo Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 202)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ 147) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 202) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 152)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale lower range** parameter (→ 152) and **Out scale upper range** parameter (→ 152).

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 189).

Hi Hi alarm value**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → HiHi alarm value (3814–1 to 3)

Description

Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 198)).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Hi Hi alarm state**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → HiHi alarm state (3813–1 to 3)

Description

Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 198)).

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alarm state HiHi limit
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

Hi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Hi alarm value (3812–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the warning value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→ 199)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Hi alarm state (3811–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→ 199)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alarm state Hi limit
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Lo alarm value (3818–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the warning value for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 199)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → Lo alarm state (3817–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 199)).

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alarm state Lo limit
----------------	---

Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → LoLo alarm value (3821–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 200)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Lo Lo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to 3 → LoLo alarm state (3820–1 to 3)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 200)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alarm state LoLo limit
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>

3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics

 **Diagnostics**

Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 203
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 204
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 205
Operating time (0652)	→ 205

► Diagnostic list	→ 205
► Event logbook	→ 209
► Device information	→ 211
► Sensor information	→ 215
► Data logging	→ 215
► Min/max values	→ 221
► Heartbeat	→ 227
► Simulation	→ 228

Actual diagnostics

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite

A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

User interface

 Additional pending diagnostic messages can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 205).

 Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0667)

Description

Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Actual diagnostics** parameter
(→ 203).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Previous diagnostics

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

Prerequisite

Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

Description

Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*User interface*

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0672)

Description

Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter
(→ 204).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Operating time from restart

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
Description

Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

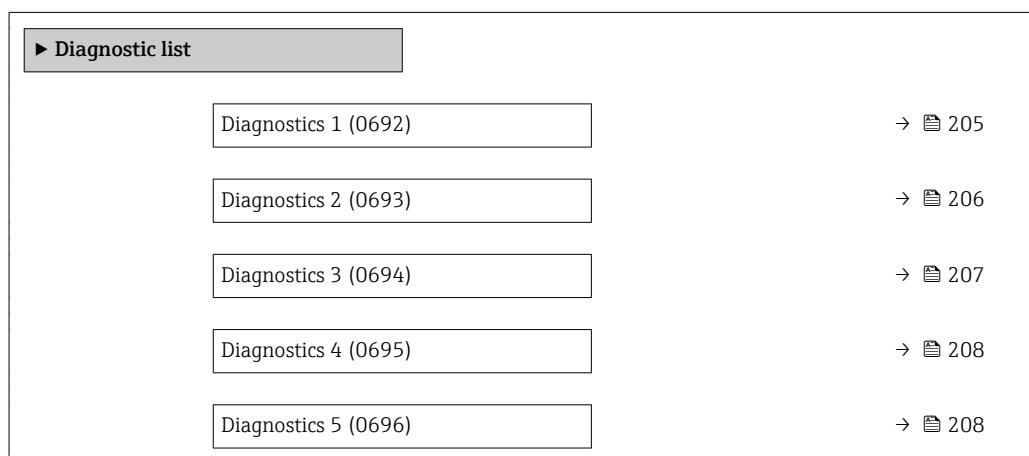
Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list


Diagnostics 1

Navigation
 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)
Description

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*

For the display format:

- Δ S442 Frequency output
- \otimes F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0683)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→  205).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*

For the display format:

- Δ S442 Frequency output
- \otimes F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0684)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 206).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*

For the display format:

-  S442 Frequency output
-  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0685)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 207).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*

For the display format:

-  ΔS442 Frequency output
-  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0686)

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→  208).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Examples*

For the display format:

-  ΔS442 Frequency output
-  F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0687)

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

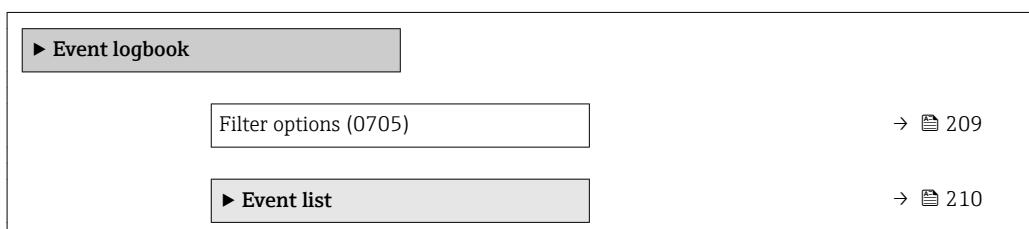
 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→  208).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

**Filter options****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

Filter options**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0656)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description

Use this function to display the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  209).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message

Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)

Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information*Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order. If the advanced HistoROM function is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

-  Occurrence of the event
-  End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
 24d12h13m00s
-  Frequency output
 01d04h12min30s

 Additional information, such as remedial measures, can be retrieved via the  key.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 To order the **HistoROM advanced capabilities** application package, see the "Accessories" section of the "Technical Information" document.

3.10.3 "Device information" submenu*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

 Device information	
Device tag (0011)	→  212
Serial number (0009)	→  212
Firmware version (0010)	→  213
Device name (0013)	→  213

Order code (0008)	→ 213
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→ 214
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→ 214
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→ 214
ENP version (0012)	→ 214

Device tag

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface

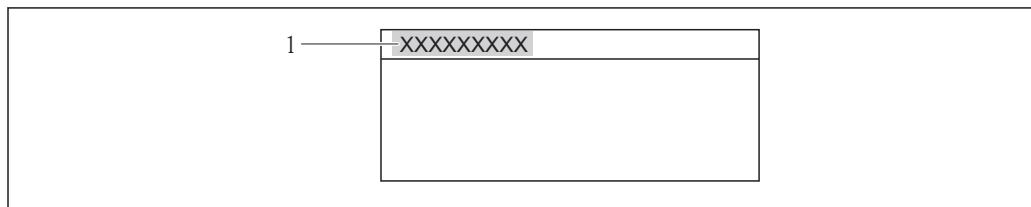
Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Prowirl 200 PA

Additional information

User interface



A0013375

8 Header text

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

A maximum of 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information*Description***Uses of the serial number**

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description

Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy

Factory setting

01.01

Device name**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0013)

Description

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface

Prowirl

Order code**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description

Displays the device order code.

User interface

Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information*Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

**Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Extended order code 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information**Description**

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Extended order code 2**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description

For displaying the second part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 214)

Extended order code 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description

For displaying the third part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 214)

ENP version**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface

Character string

Factory setting 2.02.00

Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.10.4 "Sensor information" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info

The screenshot shows a menu structure. At the top is a header bar with a back arrow icon. Below it is a main menu item labeled '► Sensor information'. Underneath this, there is a single list item: 'DSC sensor serial number (7728)'. To the right of this list item is a small navigation icon followed by the page number '→ 215'.

DSC sensor serial number

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info → DSC serial no. (7728)

Description

Displays the serial number of the DSC sensor that is used in the measuring tube.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

Description

The serial number and other individual values of the DSC sensor, such as temperature range and reference values, are stored on the S-DAT.



If the DSC sensor is replaced, the S-DAT must also always be replaced.

3.10.5 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

The screenshot shows a menu structure. At the top is a header bar with a back arrow icon. Below it is a main menu item labeled '► Data logging'. Underneath this, there are four list items, each enclosed in a box: 'Assign channel 1 (0851)', 'Assign channel 2 (0852)', 'Assign channel 3 (0853)', and 'Assign channel 4 (0854)'. To the right of each list item is a small navigation icon followed by the page number '→ 216', '→ 217', '→ 217', and '→ 218' respectively.

Logging interval (0856)	→ 218
Clear logging data (0855)	→ 219
▶ Display channel 1	→ 219
▶ Display channel 2	→ 220
▶ Display channel 3	→ 221
▶ Display channel 4	→ 221

Assign channel 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [45](#)).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degrees of superheat *
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temperature

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign channel 2**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  45).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  216)

Factory setting

Off

Assign channel 3**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  45).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  216)

Factory setting

Off

Assign channel 4**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 216)

Factory setting

Off

Logging interval**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 45).

Description

Use this function to enter the logging interval t_{log} for data logging.

User entry

1.0 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting

10.0 s

Additional information*Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{log} :

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

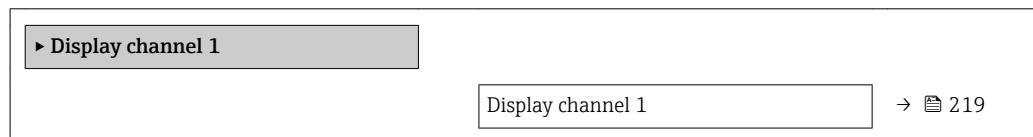
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1 000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10 000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80 000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3 600 \text{ s} = 3 600 000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging data

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.
	The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 45).
Description	Option to clear the entire logging data.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cancel ▪ Clear data
Factory setting	Cancel
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cancel The data is not cleared. All the data is retained. ▪ Clear data The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Display channel 1**

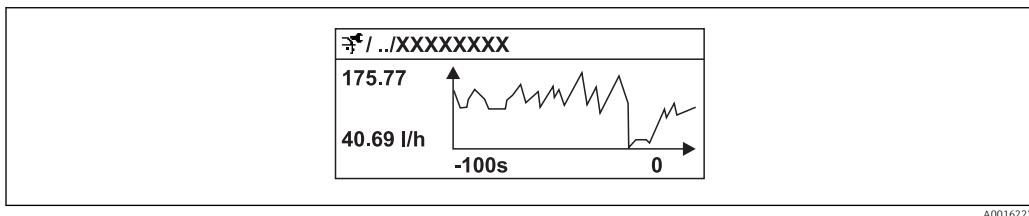
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.
	The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 45).
	One of the following options is selected in the Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 216):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Volume flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Mass flow ▪ Flow velocity ▪ Temperature ▪ Calculated saturated steam pressure * ▪ Steam quality *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degrees of superheat *
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temperature

Description Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information *Description*



A0016222

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 219

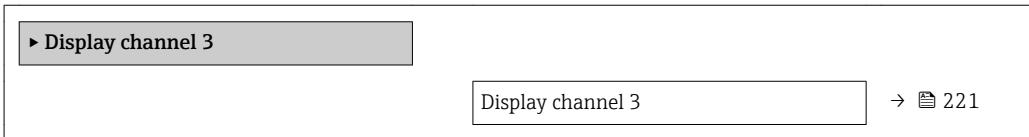
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 219

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

Description

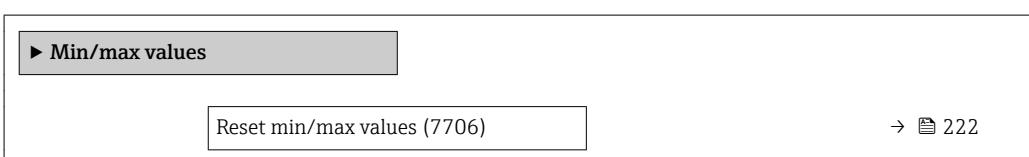
See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 219

3.10.6 "Min/max values" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



► Terminal voltage	→ 222
► IO module temperature	→ 223
► Pre-amplifier temperature	→ 225
► Medium temperature	→ 226
► Flow velocity	→ 226
► External pressure	→ 227

Reset min/max values**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (7706)

Description

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Terminal voltage 1
- Temperature
- Flow velocity
- Pressure

Factory setting

Cancel

"Terminal voltage" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt.

► Terminal voltage	
Minimum value (0689)	→ 223
Maximum value (0663)	→ 223
Average value (0698)	→ 223

Minimum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Minimum value (0689)
Description	Use this function to display the smallest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

Maximum value

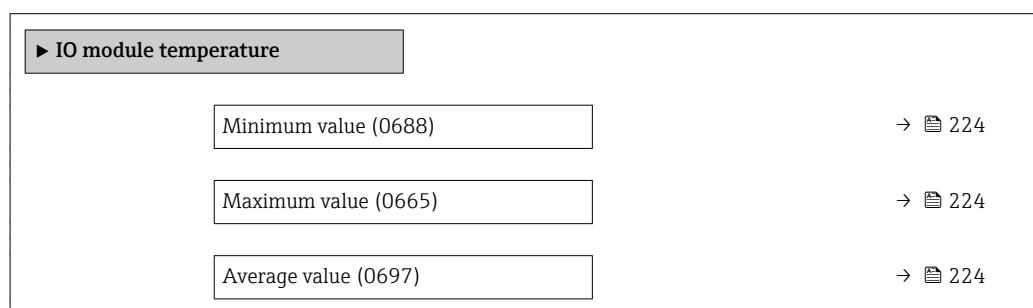
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Maximum value (0663)
Description	Use this function to view the largest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

Average value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Average value (0698)
Description	Use this function to view the average of all previously measured terminal voltage values in Volts.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"IO module temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp.



Minimum value

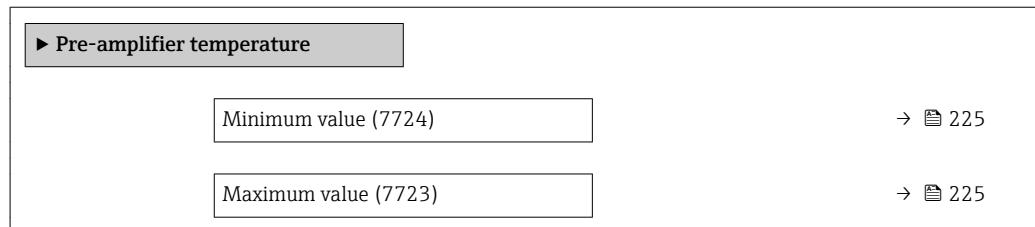
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Minimum value (0688)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

Maximum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Maximum value (0665)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

Average value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Average value (0697)
Description	Displays the average value of all previously measured temperature values of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	-1273.15 to 726.85 °C
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  67)

"Pre-amplifier temperature" submenu**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp

Minimum value

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Minimum value (7724)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 67).

Maximum value

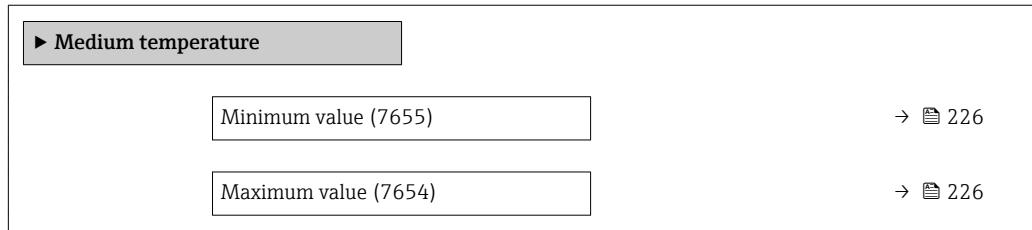
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Maximum value (7723)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 67).

"Medium temperature" submenu*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.

Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (7655)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously medium temperature.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 67).

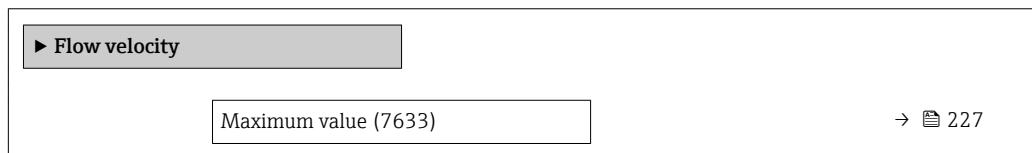
Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (7654)**Description**

Displays the highest previously medium temperature.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

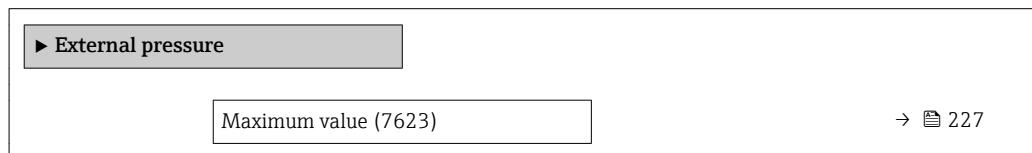
Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 67).**"Flow velocity" submenu***Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity

Maximum value

Navigation	Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity → Maximum value (7633)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured flow velocity.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the Velocity unit parameter (→ 71)

"External pressure" submenu

Navigation Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press.



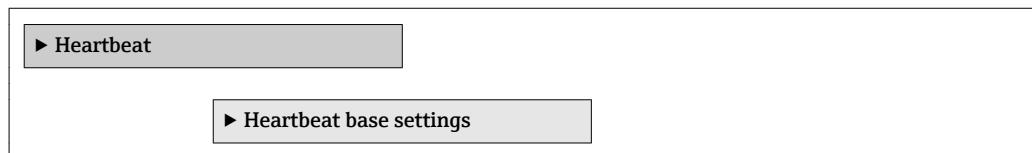
Maximum value

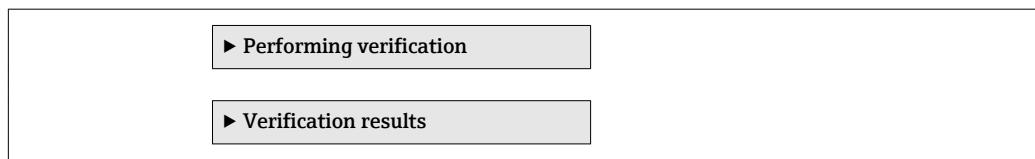
Navigation	Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press. → Maximum value (7623)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured external pressure.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 66)

3.10.7 "Heartbeat" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the **Heartbeat Verification** application package, see the Special Documentation for the device

Navigation Diagram Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

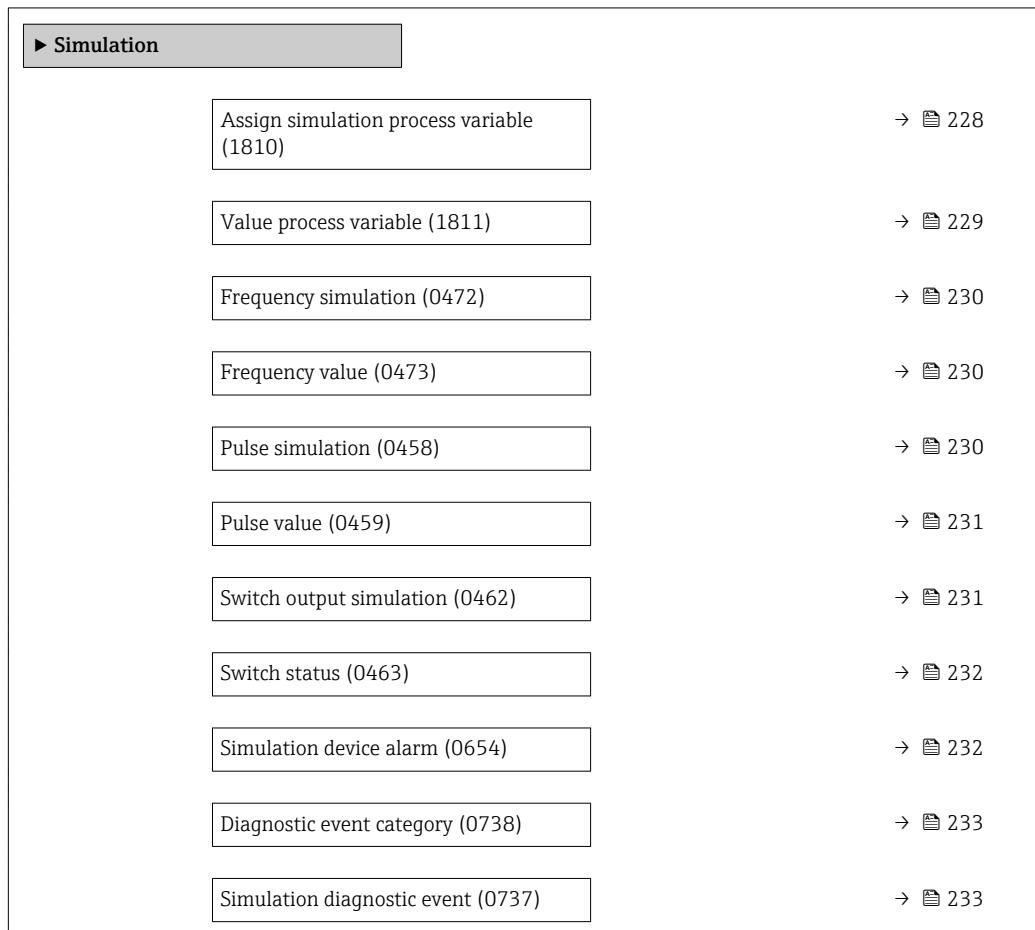




3.10.8 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



Assign simulation process variable



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature

- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow
- Heat flow difference *
- Reynolds number

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

-  The simulation value of the selected process variable is specified in the **Value process variable** parameter (→ 229).

Value process variable



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value proc. var. (1811)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 228):

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity *
- Temperature *
- Calculated saturated steam pressure *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Condensate mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow difference *
- Reynolds number *

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 61).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Frequency simulation



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Frequency sim. (0472)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [114](#)).

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value** parameter (→ [230](#)).

Selection

- Off
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Frequency simulation is active.

Frequency value



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq. value (0473)

Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Frequency simulation** parameter (→ [230](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

0.0 to 1250.0 Hz

Factory setting

0.0 Hz

Pulse simulation



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse sim. (0458)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [114](#)).

Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ Fixed value ▪ Down-counting value
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is specified in the Pulse value parameter (→ 231).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ Fixed value Pulses with the pulse width specified in the Pulse width parameter (→ 116) are output continuously. ▪ Down-counting value The pulses specified in the Pulse value parameter (→ 231) are output.

Pulse value



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0459)
Prerequisite	In the Pulse simulation parameter (→ 230), the Down-counting value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. (0462)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 114).
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On

Factory setting Off**Additional information** *Description*

The desired simulation value is specified in the **Switch status** parameter (→ 232).

Selection

- Off
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Switch simulation is active.

Switch status

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status (0463)

Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation** parameter (→ 231).

Description

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open**Additional information***Options*

- Open
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
Switch simulation is active.

Simulation device alarm

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. alarm (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off**Additional information** *Description*

In this way, users can verify the correct function of downstream switching units.

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)
Description	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the Simulation diagnostic event parameter (→ 233).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Sensor■ Electronics■ Configuration■ Process
Factory setting	Process

Simulation diagnostic event

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. diag. event (0737)
Description	Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the Diagnostic event category parameter (→ 233).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Volume flow	m ³ /h
Volume	m ³
Mass flow	kg/h
Mass	kg
Corrected volume flow	Nm ³ /h
Corrected volume	Nm ³
Pressure	bar
Temperature	°C
Energy flow	kW
Energy	kWh
Calorific value (volume)	kJ/Nm ³
Calorific value (mass)	kJ/kg
Velocity	m/s
Density	kg/m ³
Specific volume	m ³ /kg
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK)
Length	mm

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[m ³ /h]
15 25 > 15 40 >> 15	25
25 40 > 25 50 >> 25	125
40 50 > 40 80 >> 40	308
50 80 > 50 100 >> 50	513
80 100 > 80 150 >> 80	1152

Nominal diameter [mm]	[m ³ /h]
100 150 > 100 200 >> 100	1995
150 200 > 150 250 >> 150	4539
200 250 > 200 300 >> 200	8713
250 300 > 250 350 >> 250	13735
300 350 > 300 400 >> 300	19701

4.1.3 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	Volume flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [m ³ /pulse]	Mass flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [kg/pulse]
15 25 > 15 40 >> 15	0.00067	0.0034
25 40 > 25 50 >> 25	0.0035	0.018
40 50 > 40 80 >> 40	0.0085	0.044
50 80 > 50 100 >> 50	0.023	0.12
80 100 > 80 150 >> 80	0.051	0.26
100 150 > 100 200 >> 100	0.089	0.46
150 200 > 150 250 >> 150	0.20	1.04
200 250 > 200 300 >> 200	0.39	1.99
250 300 > 250 350 >> 250	0.61	3.14
300 350 > 300 400 >> 300	0.88	4.51

4.2 US units

i Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Volume flow	ft ³ /min
Volume	ft ³
Mass flow	lb/min
Mass	lb
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /min
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Pressure	psi
Temperature	°F
Energy flow	Btu/h
Energy	Btu
Calorific value (volume)	Btu/Sft ³
Calorific value (mass)	Btu/lb
Velocity	ft/s
Density	lb/ft ³
Specific volume	ft ³ /lb
Length	in

4.2.2 Full scale values

i The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[ft ³ /h]
½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½	882
1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1	4414
1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½	10876
2 3 > 2 4 >> 2	18116
3 4 > 3 6 >> 3	40682
4 6 > 4 8 >> 4	70452
6 8 > 6 10 >> 6	160293

Nominal diameter [in]	[ft ³ /h]
8 10 > 8 12 >> 8	307 696
10 12 > 10 14 >> 10	485 046
12 14 > 12 16 >> 12	695 734

4.2.3 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	Volume flow	Volume flow
	~ 2 pulse/s [gal/pulse]	~ 2 pulse/s [lb/pulse]
½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½	0.18	0.0076
1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1	0.92	0.039
1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½	2.25	0.097
2 3 > 2 4 >> 2	6.02	0.26
3 4 > 3 6 >> 3	13.50	0.58
4 6 > 4 8 >> 4	23.42	1.01
6 8 > 6 10 >> 6	53.29	2.29
8 10 > 8 12 >> 8	102.29	4.40
10 12 > 10 14 >> 10	161.26	6.93
12 14 > 12 16 >> 12	231.30	9.94

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (volume)	kWh/Nm ³ , MWh/Nm ³ , kJ/Nm ³ , MJ/Nm ³	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter
	kWh/Sm ³ , MWh/Sm ³ , kJ/Sm ³ , MJ/Sm ³	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter
Calorific value (mass)	kWh/kg, MWh/kg, kJ/kg, MJ/kg	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram
Density	g/cm ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa, kPa, MPa	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal
	mbar a	Millibar (absolute)
	bar, torr, atm	Bar, torr, physical atmosphere
	gf/cm ² , kgf/cm ²	Gram force, kilogram force/square centimeter
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s	Pascal second
	cP, P	Centipoise, poise
Energy	kWh, MWh, GWh	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, gigawatt hour
	kJ, MJ, GJ	Kilojoule, megajoule, gigajoule
	kcal, Mcal, Gcal	Kilocalories, megacalories, gigacalories
Energy flow	kW, MW, GW	Kilowatt, megawatt
	kJ/s, kJ/min, kJ/h, kJ/d	Kilojoule/time unit
	MJ/s, MJ/min, MJ/h, MJ/d	Megajoule/time unit
	GJ/s, GJ/min, GJ/h, GJ/d	Gigajoule/time unit
	kcal/s, kcal/min, kcal/h, kcal/d	Kilocalories/time unit
	Mcal/s, Mcal/min, Mcal/h, Mcal/d	Megacalories/time unit
	Gcal/s, Gcal/min, Gcal/h, Gcal/d	Gigacalories/time unit
Velocity	m/s	Meter/time unit
Length	mm, m	Millimeter, meter
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK), MJ/(kgK)	Kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram Kelvin
	kWh/(kgK)	Kilowatt hour/kilogram Kelvin
	kcal/(kgK)	Kilocalories/kilogram Kelvin
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l	Milliliter, liter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s , cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (mass)	kWh/lb, MWh/lb, kJ/lb, MJ/lb	Kilowatt hour, kilojoule, British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Pressure	psi a	Psi absolute
Velocity	ft/s	Foot/time unit
Length	in, ft	Inch, foot
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³	Standard cubic foot
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us,) kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (volume)	Btu/Sm ³ , MBtu/Sm ³	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic meter
	Btu/Sft ³ , MBtu/Sft ³	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic foot
Calorific value (mass)	Btu/lb, MBtu/lb	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Energy	Btu, MBtu, MMBtu	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units, million British thermal units
Energy flow	Btu/s, Btu/min, Btu/h, Btu/day	British thermal unit/time unit
	MBtu/s, MBtu/min, MBtu/h, MBtu/d	Thousand British thermal units/time unit
	MMBtu/s, MMBtu/min, MMBtu/h, MMBtu/d	Million British thermal units/time unit
Specific heat capacity	Btu/(lb °R)	British thermal unit/pound degree Rankine
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.4 Other units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	mmH ₂ O (4°C)	Millimeter of water column (4 °C)
	mmH ₂ O (68°F)	Millimeter of water column (68 °F)
	mmHg (0°C)	Millimeter of mercury column (0 °C)
	inH ₂ O (4°C)	Inch of water column (4 °C)
	inH ₂ O (68°F)	Inch of water column (68 °F)
	ftH ₂ O (68°F)	Foot of water column (68 °F)
Specific volume	m ³ /kg	Cubic meter/kilogram
	ft ³ /lb	Cubic foot/pound

Index

0 ... 9

- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 17
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 20
- 2nd temperature delta heat (Parameter) 107
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 18
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 21

A

- Access status display (Parameter) 11, 26
- Access status tooling (Parameter) 12
- Activate sensor emergency mode (Parameter) 46
- Activate SW option (Parameter) 45
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) 203
- Address mode (Parameter) 132
- Administration (Submenu) 42
- Alarm delay (Parameter) 30
- Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) 153, 198
- Alarm summary (Parameter) 138, 150, 163, 171, 183, 196
- Alert key (Parameter) 137, 148, 162, 170, 182, 195
- Analog input 1 to 4 (Submenu) 145
- Analog inputs (Submenu) 145
- Analog output 1 (Submenu) 166
- Analog outputs (Submenu) 166
- Application (Submenu) 188
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (Parameter) 32
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (Parameter) 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (Parameter) 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (Parameter) 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Parameter) 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (Parameter) 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (Parameter) 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (Parameter) 40
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (Parameter) 40
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) 216
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) 217
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) 217
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) 218
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) 126
- Assign flow direction check (Parameter) 129
- Assign frequency output (Parameter) 119
- Assign limit (Parameter) 126
- Assign process variable (Parameter) 76, 189

- Assign pulse output (Parameter) 115
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) 228
- Assign status (Parameter) 129
- Atmospheric pressure (Parameter) 106
- Average value (Parameter) 223, 224

B

- Backlight (Parameter) 25
- Backup state (Parameter) 28
- Base current (Parameter) 135
- Batch ID (Parameter) 150, 164, 172, 184, 197
- Batch operation (Parameter) .. 150, 164, 172, 184, 197
- Batch phase (Parameter) 150, 164, 172, 184, 197
- Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (Parameter) 151, 164, 172, 185, 198

C

- Calculated saturated steam pressure (Parameter) 51
- Calibration (Submenu) 111
- Calibration factor (Parameter) 112
- Calorific value (Parameter) 84
- Calorific value type (Parameter) 82
- Calorific value unit (Parameter) 69, 70
- Channel (Parameter) 145, 159
- Clear logging data (Parameter) 219
- Communication (Submenu) 132
- Comparison result (Parameter) 29
- Compressibility factor (Parameter) 56
- Condensate mass flow (Parameter) 52
- Condensed status diagnostic (Parameter) 144
- Configuration backup display (Submenu) 26
- Configuration management (Parameter) 27
- Confirm access code (Parameter) 43
- Contrast display (Parameter) 25
- Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (Parameter) 191
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) 49
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) 65
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) 66

D

- Damping output (Parameter) 122
- Data logging (Submenu) 215
- Date/time format (Parameter) 74
- Decimal places 1 (Parameter) 18
- Decimal places 2 (Parameter) 19
- Decimal places 3 (Parameter) 21
- Decimal places 4 (Parameter) 22
- Define access code (Parameter) 43, 44
- Define access code (Wizard) 42
- Degrees of superheat (Parameter) 56
- Degrees of superheat limit (Parameter) 41
- Delta heat calculation (Parameter) 106
- Density (Parameter) 54
- Density calculation (Parameter) 80
- Density unit (Parameter) 71
- Descriptor (Parameter) 142
- Device address (Parameter) 133

Device certification (Parameter)	142	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	35
Device ID (Parameter)	140	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	36
Device information (Submenu)	211	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	36
Device install date (Parameter)	143	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	36
Device message (Parameter)	142	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0729)	37
Device name (Parameter)	213	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (0747)	37
Device reset (Parameter)	44	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	37
Device tag (Parameter)	136, 212	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (0748)	38
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	31	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (0746)	38
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	233	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (0749)	38
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	30	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (0772)	39
Diagnostic limits (Submenu)	40	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (0750)	39
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	205	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (0753)	40
Diagnostics (Parameter)	140	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (0758)	40
Diagnostics (Submenu)	202	Assign channel 1 (0851)	216
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	205	Assign channel 2 (0852)	217
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	206	Assign channel 3 (0853)	217
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	207	Assign channel 4 (0854)	218
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	208	Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	126
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	208	Assign flow direction check (0484)	129
Diagnostics mask (Parameter)	141	Assign frequency output (0478)	119
Direct access		Assign limit (0483)	126
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	17	Assign process variable	
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	20	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3808-1 to 3)	189
2nd temperature delta heat (7625)	107	Assign process variable (1837)	76
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	18	Assign pulse output (0460)	115
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	21	Assign simulation process variable (1810)	228
Access status display (0091)	11, 26	Assign status (0485)	129
Access status tooling (0005)	12	Atmospheric pressure (7601)	106
Activate sensor emergency mode (7712)	46	Average value (0697)	224
Activate SW option (0029)	45	Average value (0698)	223
Actual diagnostics (0691)	203	Backlight (0111)	25
Address mode (1468)	132	Backup state (0121)	28
Alarm delay (0651)	30	Base current (1466)	135
Alarm hysteresis		Batch ID	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1527-1 to 4)	153	Analog input 1 to 4 (1533-1 to 4)	150
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3802-1 to 3)	198	Analog output 1 (1633-1)	172
Alarm summary		Discrete input 1 to 2 (2183-1 to 2)	164
Analog input 1 to 4 (1537-1 to 4)	150	Discrete output 1 to 3 (1695-1 to 3)	184
Analog output 1 (1642-1)	171	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3804-1 to 3)	197
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2191-1 to 2)	163	Batch operation	
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1701-1 to 3)	183	Analog input 1 to 4 (1534-1 to 4)	150
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3809-1 to 3)	196	Analog output 1 (1639-1)	172
Alarm summary (1474)	138	Discrete input 1 to 2 (2184-1 to 2)	164
Alert key		Discrete output 1 to 3 (1698-1 to 3)	184
Analog input 1 to 4 (1522-1 to 4)	148	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3805-1 to 3)	197
Analog output 1 (1632-1)	170	Batch phase	
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2182-1 to 2)	162	Analog input 1 to 4 (1535-1 to 4)	150
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1694-1 to 3)	182	Analog output 1 (1640-1)	172
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3803-1 to 3)	195	Discrete input 1 to 2 (2185-1 to 2)	164
Alert key (1473)	137	Discrete output 1 to 3 (1699-1 to 3)	184
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (0751)	32	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3806-1 to 3)	197
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (0752)	33	Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (0756)	33	Analog input 1 to 4 (1536-1 to 4)	151
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (0757)	33	Analog output 1 (1641-1)	172
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	34	Discrete input 1 to 2 (2186-1 to 2)	164
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	34	Discrete output 1 to 3 (1700-1 to 3)	185
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (0755)	35	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3807-1 to 3)	198
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (0754)	35	Calculated saturated steam pressure (1852)	51

Calibration factor (7604)	112	Energy unit (0559)	69
Calorific value (7626)	84	ENP version (0012)	214
Calorific value type (7698)	82	Enter access code (0003)	13
Calorific value unit (0552)	69	Enter access code (0092)	13
Calorific value unit (0606)	70	Enthalpy calculation (7619)	80
Channel		Enthalpy type (7620)	82
Analog input 1 to 4 (1561-1 to 4)	145	Extended order code 1 (0023)	214
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2187-1 to 2)	159	Extended order code 2 (0021)	214
Clear logging data (0855)	219	Extended order code 3 (0022)	214
Comparison result (0103)	29	External value (7622)	105
Compressibility factor (7729)	56	Factory reset (1488)	142
Condensate mass flow (1857)	52	Fail safe time	
Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	144	Analog output 1 (1635-1)	167
Configuration management (0100)	27	Discrete output 1 to 3 (1697-1 to 3)	179
Contrast display (0105)	25	Fail safe type	
Control Totalizer 1 to 3 (3830-1 to 3)	191	Analog input 1 to 4 (1525-1 to 4)	146
Corrected volume flow (1850)	49	Analog output 1 (1636-1)	167
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	65	Discrete input 1 to 2 (2189-1 to 2)	159
Corrected volume unit (0575)	66	Discrete output 1 to 3 (1696-1 to 3)	180
Damping output (0477)	122	Fail safe value	
Date/time format (2812)	74	Analog input 1 to 4 (1526-1 to 4)	146
Decimal places 1 (0095)	18	Analog output 1 (1637-1)	168
Decimal places 2 (0117)	19	Discrete input 1 to 2 (2190-1 to 2)	160
Decimal places 3 (0118)	21	Discrete output 1 to 3 (1693-1 to 3)	180
Decimal places 4 (0119)	22	Failure frequency (0474)	124
Define access code (0093)	44	Failure mode	
Degrees of superheat (7738)	56	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3810-1 to 3)	193
Degrees of superheat limit (7737)	41	Failure mode (0451)	123
Delta heat calculation (7736)	106	Failure mode (0480)	117
Density (7607)	54	Failure mode (0486)	130
Density calculation (7608)	80	Feature enabled (1476)	144
Density unit (0555)	71	Feature supported (1477)	144
Descriptor (1489)	142	Filter options (0656)	210
Device address (1462)	133	Filter options (0705)	209
Device certification (1486)	142	Firmware version (0010)	213
Device ID (1480)	140	Fixed density (7627)	106
Device install date (1491)	143	Fixed process pressure (7629)	108
Device message (1490)	142	Fixed temperature (7628)	107
Device name (0013)	213	Flow damping (1802)	75
Device reset (0000)	44	Flow override (1839)	75
Device tag (0011)	212	Flow velocity (1865)	50
Device tag (1496)	136	Format display (0098)	15
Diagnostic event category (0738)	233	Frequency simulation (0472)	230
Diagnostics (1482)	140	Frequency value (0473)	230
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	205	Gas mixture (7640)	91
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	206	Gas type (7714)	91
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	207	Hardware lock (1499)	143
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	208	Hardware revision (1479)	139
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	208	Header (0097)	23
Diagnostics mask (1484)	141	Header text (0112)	24
Direct access (0106)	10	Heat flow difference (1863)	53
Display damping (0094)	23	Hi alarm state	
Display interval (0096)	23	Analog input 1 to 4 (1538-1 to 4)	156
DSC sensor serial number (7728)	215	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3811-1 to 3)	201
Dynamic viscosity (7732)	85	Hi alarm value	
Dynamic viscosity (7733)	84	Analog input 1 to 4 (1539-1 to 4)	155
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	72	Totalizer 1 to 3 (3812-1 to 3)	201
Energy flow (1872)	53	Hi Hi alarm state	
Energy flow unit (0565)	68	Analog input 1 to 4 (1540-1 to 4)	155

Totalizer 1 to 3 (3813-1 to 3)	200
Hi Hi alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1541-1 to 4)	155
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3814-1 to 3)	200
Hi Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1528-1 to 4)	153
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3815-1 to 3)	198
Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1529-1 to 4)	154
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3816-1 to 3)	199
Ident number selector (1461)	133, 143
Increase close	
Analog output 1 (1638-1)	177
Inlet configuration (7641)	109
Inlet run (7642)	110
Input channel	
Analog output 1 (1670-1)	174
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1724-1 to 3)	186
Installation factor (7616)	111
Invert	
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2188-1 to 2)	159
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1692-1 to 3)	179
Invert output signal (0470)	131
Language (0104)	14
Last backup (0102)	27
Length unit (0551)	73
Lin type	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1523-1 to 4)	152
Linear expansion coefficient (7621)	82
Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1542-1 to 4)	156
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3817-1 to 3)	201
Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1543-1 to 4)	156
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3818-1 to 3)	201
Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1530-1 to 4)	154
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3819-1 to 3)	199
Lo Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1544-1 to 4)	157
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3820-1 to 3)	202
Lo Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1545-1 to 4)	156
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3821-1 to 3)	202
Lo Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1531-1 to 4)	154
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3822-1 to 3)	200
Locking status (0004)	11
Logging interval (0856)	218
Manufacturer ID (1502)	140
Mass flow (1847)	50
Mass flow unit (0554)	64
Mass unit (0574)	65
Mating pipe diameter (7648)	110
Maximum frequency value (0454)	120
Maximum value (0663)	223
Maximum value (0665)	224
Maximum value (7623)	227
Maximum value (7633)	227
Maximum value (7654)	226
Maximum value (7723)	225
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475)	121
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476)	121
Meter body properties (7658)	112
Minimum frequency value (0453)	120
Minimum value (0688)	224
Minimum value (0689)	223
Minimum value (7655)	226
Minimum value (7724)	225
Mode block actual	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1521-1 to 4)	149
Analog output 1 (1631-1)	170
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2181-1 to 2)	162
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1691-1 to 3)	182
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3801-1 to 3)	196
Mode block actual (1472)	138
Mode block normal	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1546-1 to 4)	149
Analog output 1 (1643-1)	171
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2192-1 to 2)	163
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1702-1 to 3)	183
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3824-1 to 3)	196
Mode block normal (1492)	138
Mode block permitted	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1553-1 to 4)	149
Analog output 1 (1648-1)	171
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2195-1 to 2)	163
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1705-1 to 3)	183
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3828-1 to 3)	196
Mode block permitted (1493)	138
Mol% Ar (7663)	92
Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)	92
Mol% C2H4 (7665)	93
Mol% C2H6 (7666)	93
Mol% C3H8 (7667)	94
Mol% CH4 (7668)	94
Mol% Cl2 (7707)	94
Mol% CO (7669)	95
Mol% CO2 (7670)	95
Mol% H2 (7671)	96
Mol% H2O (7672)	96
Mol% H2S (7673)	96
Mol% HCl (7674)	97
Mol% He (7675)	97
Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)	98
Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)	98
Mol% Kr (7678)	98
Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)	100
Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)	100
Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)	100
Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)	101
Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)	101
Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)	101
Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)	99
Mol% N2 (7679)	99
Mol% Ne (7687)	102
Mol% NH3 (7688)	102
Mol% O2 (7689)	103

Mol% other gas (7690)	104
Mol% SO2 (7691)	103
Mol% Xe (7692)	103
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	77
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	76
Operating mode (0469)	114
Operating time (0652)	27, 205
Operating time from restart (0653)	205
Order code (0008)	213
Out decimal point	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1547-1 to 4)	153
Out scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1548-1 to 4)	152
Analog output 1 (1644-1)	177
Out scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1551-1 to 4)	152
Analog output 1 (1646-1)	177
Out status	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1549-1 to 4)	147
Analog input 1 to 4 (1564-1 to 4)	147
Analog output 1 (1645-1)	169
Analog output 1 (1669-1)	168
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2193-1 to 2)	161
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2203-1 to 2)	160
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1703-1 to 3)	181
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1723-1 to 3)	181
Out unit	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1550-1 to 4)	152
Out unit text	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1532-1 to 4)	158
Out value	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1552-1 to 4)	147
Analog output 1 (1647-1)	168
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2194-1 to 2)	160
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1704-1 to 3)	180
Output channel	
Analog output 1 (1671-1)	175
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1725-1 to 3)	186
Output frequency (0471)	61, 125
Position status	
Analog output 1 (1649-1)	175
Position value	
Analog output 1 (1650-1)	175
Preset value 1 to 3 (3829-1 to 3)	191
Pressure (7696)	55
Pressure unit (0564)	66
Previous diagnostics (0690)	204
PROFIBUS ident number (1464)	134
Profile version (1463)	134
Pulse output (0456)	60, 118
Pulse simulation (0458)	230
Pulse value (0459)	231
Pulse width (0452)	116
PV filter time	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1524-1 to 4)	146
PV scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1554-1 to 4)	151
Analog output 1 (1651-1)	173
PV scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1555-1 to 4)	151
Analog output 1 (1652-1)	173
RCAS in status	
Analog output 1 (1654-1)	174
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1706-1 to 3)	186
RCAS in value	
Analog output 1 (1655-1)	174
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1707-1 to 3)	185
RCAS out status	
Analog output 1 (1656-1)	175
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1708-1 to 3)	187
RCAS out value	
Analog output 1 (1657-1)	175
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1711-1 to 3)	186
Readback status	
Analog output 1 (1658-1)	174
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1712-1 to 3)	185
Readback value	
Analog output 1 (1659-1)	173
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1713-1 to 3)	185
Reference combustion temperature (7699)	86
Reference density (7700)	86
Reference gross calorific value (7701)	87
Reference pressure (7702)	87
Reference temperature (7703)	88
Reference Z-factor (7704)	88
Relative density (7705)	88
Relative humidity (7731)	104
Reset min/max values (7706)	222
Response time (0491)	123
Reynolds number (1864)	53
Reynolds number limit (7646)	41
Saturation temperature (7709)	55
Select gas type (7635)	78
Select liquid type (7636)	79
Select medium (7653)	78
Separator (0101)	25
Serial number (0009)	212
Serial number (1481)	140
Set point status	
Analog output 1 (1660-1)	167
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1714-1 to 3)	179
Set point value	
Analog output 1 (1661-1)	166
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1715-1 to 3)	178
Setpoint deviation	
Analog output 1 (1653-1)	176
Simulate enabled	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1556-1 to 4)	157
Analog output 1 (1662-1)	176
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2196-1 to 2)	165
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1716-1 to 3)	187
Simulate status	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1557-1 to 4)	158
Analog output 1 (1663-1)	177
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2197-1 to 2)	165
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1717-1 to 3)	188

Simulate value	206
Analog input 1 to 4 (1558-1 to 4)	157
Analog output 1 (1664-1)	176
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2198-1 to 2)	165
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1718-1 to 3)	187
Simulation device alarm (0654)	232
Simulation diagnostic event (0737)	233
Software option overview (0015)	45
Software revision (1478)	139
Specific heat capacity (7716)	89
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	73
Specific volume (7739)	54
Specific volume unit (0610)	72
Static revision	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1560-1 to 4)	148
Analog output 1 (1666-1)	169
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2200-1 to 2)	161
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1720-1 to 3)	181
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3832-1 to 3)	195
Static revision (1495)	137
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465)	134
Steam quality (1853)	52
Steam quality (7605)	108
Steam quality limit (7717)	41
Steam quality value (7630)	109
Strategy	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1559-1 to 4)	148
Analog output 1 (1665-1)	169
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2199-1 to 2)	161
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1719-1 to 3)	182
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3831-1 to 3)	195
Strategy (1494)	137
Switch output function (0481)	125
Switch output simulation (0462)	231
Switch status (0461)	61, 131
Switch status (0463)	232
Switch-off delay (0465)	130
Switch-off value (0464)	128
Switch-on delay (0467)	130
Switch-on value (0466)	128
Tag description	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1562-1 to 4)	147
Analog output 1 (1667-1)	169
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2201-1 to 2)	161
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1721-1 to 3)	181
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3833-1 to 3)	194
Target mode	
Analog input 1 to 4 (1563-1 to 4)	148
Analog output 1 (1668-1)	170
Discrete input 1 to 2 (2202-1 to 2)	162
Discrete output 1 to 3 (1722-1 to 3)	182
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3834-1 to 3)	195
Target mode (1497)	137
Temperature (1851)	51
Temperature unit (0557)	67
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	60, 135
Timestamp (0667)	203
Timestamp (0672)	204
Timestamp (0683)	206
Timestamp (0684)	206
Timestamp (0685)	207
Timestamp (0686)	208
Timestamp (0687)	209
Total mass flow (1854)	52
Totalizer operation mode	
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3823-1 to 3)	192
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to 3 (3825-1 to 3) . .	59, 194
Totalizer status 1 to 3 (3826-1 to 3)	59, 194
Totalizer value 1 to 3 (3827-1 to 3)	58, 193
Unit totalizer	
Totalizer 1 to 3 (3835-1 to 3)	189
Value 1 display (0107)	17
Value 2 display (0108)	19
Value 3 display (0110)	20
Value 4 display (0109)	22
Value per pulse (0455)	116
Value process variable (1811)	229
Velocity unit (0566)	71
Volume flow (1838)	49
Volume flow unit (0553)	62
Volume unit (0563)	64
Vortex frequency (7722)	56
Z-factor (7631)	86
Direct access (Parameter)	10
Discrete input 1 to 2 (Submenu)	158
Discrete inputs (Submenu)	158
Discrete output 1 to 3 (Submenu)	178
Discrete outputs (Submenu)	178
Display (Submenu)	13
Display channel 1 (Submenu)	219
Display channel 2 (Submenu)	220
Display channel 3 (Submenu)	221
Display channel 4 (Submenu)	221
Display damping (Parameter)	23
Display interval (Parameter)	23
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
description	6
Function	4
Structure	4
Symbols used	6
Target group	4
Using the document	4
Document function	4
DSC sensor serial number (Parameter)	215
Dynamic viscosity (Parameter)	84, 85
Dynamic viscosity unit (Parameter)	72
E	
Energy flow (Parameter)	53
Energy flow unit (Parameter)	68
Energy unit (Parameter)	69
ENP version (Parameter)	214
Enter access code (Parameter)	13
Enthalpy calculation (Parameter)	80
Enthalpy type (Parameter)	82
Event list (Submenu)	210
Event logbook (Submenu)	209

Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	214
Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	214
Extended order code 3 (Parameter)	214
External compensation (Submenu)	104
External pressure (Submenu)	227
External value (Parameter)	105

F

Factory reset (Parameter)	142
Factory settings	234
SI units	234
US units	236
Fail safe time (Parameter)	167, 179
Fail safe type (Parameter)	146, 159, 167, 180
Fail safe value (Parameter)	146, 160, 168, 180
Failure frequency (Parameter)	124
Failure mode (Parameter)	117, 123, 130, 193
Feature enabled (Parameter)	144
Feature supported (Parameter)	144
Filter options (Parameter)	209, 210
Firmware version (Parameter)	213
Fixed density (Parameter)	106
Fixed process pressure (Parameter)	108
Fixed temperature (Parameter)	107
Flow damping (Parameter)	75
Flow override (Parameter)	75
Flow velocity (Parameter)	50
Flow velocity (Submenu)	226
Format display (Parameter)	15
Frequency simulation (Parameter)	230
Frequency value (Parameter)	230

Function
 see Parameter

G

Gas composition (Submenu)	89
Gas mixture (Parameter)	91
Gas type (Parameter)	91

H

Hardware lock (Parameter)	143
Hardware revision (Parameter)	139
Header (Parameter)	23
Header text (Parameter)	24
Heartbeat (Submenu)	227
Heat flow difference (Parameter)	53
Hi alarm state (Parameter)	156, 201
Hi alarm value (Parameter)	155, 201
Hi Hi alarm state (Parameter)	155, 200
Hi Hi alarm value (Parameter)	155, 200
Hi Hi Lim (Parameter)	153, 198
Hi Lim (Parameter)	154, 199

I

Ident number selector (Parameter)	133, 143
Increase close (Parameter)	177
Inlet configuration (Parameter)	109
Inlet run (Parameter)	110
Input channel (Parameter)	174, 186
Installation factor (Parameter)	111

Invert (Parameter)	159, 179
Invert output signal (Parameter)	131
IO module temperature (Submenu)	223

L

Language (Parameter)	14
Last backup (Parameter)	27
Length unit (Parameter)	73
Lin type (Parameter)	152
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	82
Lo alarm state (Parameter)	156, 201
Lo alarm value (Parameter)	156, 201
Lo Lim (Parameter)	154, 199
Lo Lo alarm state (Parameter)	157, 202
Lo Lo alarm value (Parameter)	156, 202
Lo Lo Lim (Parameter)	154, 200
Locking status (Parameter)	11
Logging interval (Parameter)	218
Low flow cut off (Submenu)	76

M

Manufacturer ID (Parameter)	140
Mass flow (Parameter)	50
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	64
Mass unit (Parameter)	65
Mating pipe diameter (Parameter)	110
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	120
Maximum value (Parameter)	223, 224, 225, 226, 227
Measured values (Submenu)	47
Measurement mode (Submenu)	78
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	121
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	121
Medium properties (Submenu)	81
Medium temperature (Submenu)	226
Meter body properties (Parameter)	112
Min/max values (Submenu)	221
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	120
Minimum value (Parameter)	223, 224, 225, 226
Mode block actual (Parameter)	138, 149, 162, 170, 182, 196
Mode block normal (Parameter)	138, 149, 163, 171, 183, 196
Mode block permitted (Parameter)	138, 149, 163, 171, 183, 196
Mol% Ar (Parameter)	92
Mol% C2H3Cl (Parameter)	92
Mol% C2H4 (Parameter)	93
Mol% C2H6 (Parameter)	93
Mol% C3H8 (Parameter)	94
Mol% CH4 (Parameter)	94
Mol% Cl2 (Parameter)	94
Mol% CO (Parameter)	95
Mol% CO2 (Parameter)	95
Mol% H2 (Parameter)	96
Mol% H2O (Parameter)	96
Mol% H2S (Parameter)	96
Mol% HCl (Parameter)	97

Mol% He (Parameter)	97	Pulse/frequency/switch output (Submenu)	113
Mol% i-C4H10 (Parameter)	98	PV filter time (Parameter)	146
Mol% i-C5H12 (Parameter)	98	PV scale lower range (Parameter)	151, 173
Mol% Kr (Parameter)	98	PV scale upper range (Parameter)	151, 173
Mol% n-C4H10 (Parameter)	100	R	
Mol% n-C5H12 (Parameter)	100	RCAS in status (Parameter)	174, 186
Mol% n-C6H14 (Parameter)	100	RCAS in value (Parameter)	174, 185
Mol% n-C7H16 (Parameter)	101	RCAS out status (Parameter)	175, 187
Mol% n-C8H18 (Parameter)	101	RCAS out value (Parameter)	175, 186
Mol% n-C9H20 (Parameter)	101	Readback status (Parameter)	174, 185
Mol% n-C10H22 (Parameter)	99	Readback value (Parameter)	173, 185
Mol% N2 (Parameter)	99	Reference combustion temperature (Parameter)	86
Mol% Ne (Parameter)	102	Reference density (Parameter)	86
Mol% NH3 (Parameter)	102	Reference gross calorific value (Parameter)	87
Mol% O2 (Parameter)	103	Reference pressure (Parameter)	87
Mol% other gas (Parameter)	104	Reference temperature (Parameter)	88
Mol% SO2 (Parameter)	103	Reference Z-factor (Parameter)	88
Mol% Xe (Parameter)	103	Relative density (Parameter)	88
O		Relative humidity (Parameter)	104
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	77	Reset min/max values (Parameter)	222
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	76	Response time (Parameter)	123
Operating mode (Parameter)	114	Reynolds number (Parameter)	53
Operating time (Parameter)	27, 205	Reynolds number limit (Parameter)	41
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	205		
Order code (Parameter)	213	S	
Out decimal point (Parameter)	153	Saturation temperature (Parameter)	55
Out scale lower range (Parameter)	152, 177	Select gas type (Parameter)	78
Out scale upper range (Parameter)	152, 177	Select liquid type (Parameter)	79
Out status (Parameter)	147, 160, 161, 168, 169, 181	Select medium (Parameter)	78
Out unit (Parameter)	152	Sensor (Submenu)	47
Out unit text (Parameter)	158	Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	109
Out value (Parameter)	147, 160, 168, 180	Sensor information (Submenu)	215
Output (Submenu)	112	Separator (Parameter)	25
Output channel (Parameter)	175, 186	Serial number (Parameter)	140, 212
Output frequency (Parameter)	61, 125	Set point status (Parameter)	167, 179
Output values (Submenu)	59	Set point value (Parameter)	166, 178
P		Setpoint deviation (Parameter)	176
Parameter		Simulate enabled (Parameter)	157, 165, 176, 187
Structure of a parameter description	6	Simulate status (Parameter)	158, 165, 177, 188
Physical block (Submenu)	135	Simulate value (Parameter)	157, 165, 176, 187
Position status (Parameter)	175	Simulation (Submenu)	228
Position value (Parameter)	175	Simulation device alarm (Parameter)	232
Pre-amplifier temperature (Submenu)	225	Simulation diagnostic event (Parameter)	233
Preset value 1 to 3 (Parameter)	191	Software option overview (Parameter)	45
Pressure (Parameter)	55	Software revision (Parameter)	139
Pressure unit (Parameter)	66	Specific heat capacity (Parameter)	89
Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	204	Specific heat capacity unit (Parameter)	73
Process parameters (Submenu)	74	Specific volume (Parameter)	54
Process variables (Submenu)	48	Specific volume unit (Parameter)	72
PROFIBUS ident number (Parameter)	134	Static revision (Parameter)	137, 148, 161, 169, 181, 195
PROFIBUS PA configuration (Submenu)	132	Status PROFIBUS Master Config (Parameter)	134
PROFIBUS PA info (Submenu)	134	Steam quality (Parameter)	52, 108
Profile version (Parameter)	134	Steam quality limit (Parameter)	41
Pulse output (Parameter)	60, 118	Steam quality value (Parameter)	109
Pulse simulation (Parameter)	230	Strategy (Parameter)	137, 148, 161, 169, 182, 195
Pulse value (Parameter)	231	Submenu	
Pulse width (Parameter)	116	Administration	42

Analog input 1 to 4	145	Switch-off delay (Parameter)	130
Analog inputs	145	Switch-off value (Parameter)	128
Analog output 1	166	Switch-on delay (Parameter)	130
Analog outputs	166	Switch-on value (Parameter)	128
Application	188	System (Submenu)	13
Calibration	111	System units (Submenu)	61
Communication	132		
Configuration backup display	26		
Data logging	215		
Device information	211		
Diagnostic behavior	31		
Diagnostic handling	30		
Diagnostic limits	40		
Diagnostic list	205		
Diagnostics	202		
Discrete input 1 to 2	158		
Discrete inputs	158		
Discrete output 1 to 3	178		
Discrete outputs	178		
Display	13		
Display channel 1	219		
Display channel 2	220		
Display channel 3	221		
Display channel 4	221		
Event list	210		
Event logbook	209		
External compensation	104		
External pressure	227		
Flow velocity	226		
Gas composition	89		
Heartbeat	227		
IO module temperature	223		
Low flow cut off	76		
Measured values	47		
Measurement mode	78		
Medium properties	81		
Medium temperature	226		
Min/max values	221		
Output	112		
Output values	59		
Physical block	135		
Pre-amplifier temperature	225		
Process parameters	74		
Process variables	48		
PROFIBUS PA configuration	132		
PROFIBUS PA info	134		
Pulse/frequency/switch output	113		
Sensor	47		
Sensor adjustment	109		
Sensor information	215		
Simulation	228		
System	13		
System units	61		
Terminal voltage	222		
Totalizer	58		
Totalizer 1 to 3	188		
Switch output function (Parameter)	125		
Switch output simulation (Parameter)	231		
Switch status (Parameter)	61, 131, 232		

www.addresses.endress.com
